

January 1 – December 31, 2024

Evidence of Coverage

Your Medicare Health Benefits and Services and Prescription Drug Coverage as a Member of Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage Medicare Medi-Cal (HMO D-SNP)

This document gives you the details about your Medicare health care and prescription drug coverage from January 1 to December 31, 2024. This is an important legal document. Please keep it in a safe place.

For questions about this document, please contact Member Services at **1-800-443-0815**. (TTY users should call **711**.) Hours are 8 a.m. to 8 p.m., 7 days a week. This call is free.

This plan, Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage Medicare Medi-Cal, is offered by Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc. (Health Plan). When this **Evidence of Coverage** says "we," "us," or "our," it means Health Plan. When it says "plan" or "our plan," it means Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage Medicare Medi-Cal (Senior Advantage Medicare Medi-Cal).

This document is available for free in Spanish. Please contact our Member Services number at **1-800-443-0815** for additional information. (TTY users should call **711**.) Hours are 8 a.m. to 8 p.m., 7 days a week.

Este documento está disponible de manera gratuita en español. Para obtener información adicional, comuníquese con Servicio a los Miembros al **1-800-443-0815**. (Los usuarios de la línea TTY deben llamar al **711**). El horario es de 8 a. m. a 8 p. m., los 7 días de la semana.

This document is available in large print, braille, or CD if you need it by calling Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this document).

Benefits, premiums, deductibles, and/or copayments/coinsurance may change on January 1, 2025. The formulary, pharmacy network, and/or provider network may change at any time. You will receive notice when necessary. We will notify affected enrollees about changes at least 30 days in advance.

This document explains your benefits and rights. Use this document to understand about:

- Your plan premium and cost-sharing;
- Your medical and prescription drug benefits;
- How to file a complaint if you are not satisfied with a service or treatment;
- How to contact us if you need further assistance; and,
- Other protections required by Medicare law.

H8794_24E004005_C
1079424724 CA 004005
PBP #s: 004 & 005

2024 Evidence of Coverage

Table of Contents

Chapter 1 — Getting started as a member	8
Section 1 — Introduction.....	8
Section 2 — What makes you eligible to be a plan member?	10
Section 3 — Important membership materials you will receive.....	12
Section 4 — Your monthly costs for our plan	13
Section 5 — More information about your monthly premium.....	16
Section 6 — Keeping your plan membership record up-to-date	18
Section 7 — How other insurance works with our plan	18
Chapter 2 — Important phone numbers and resources	20
Section 1 — Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage Medicare Medi-Cal contacts (how to contact us, including how to reach Member Services)	20
Section 2 — Medicare (how to get help and information directly from the federal Medicare program).....	24
Section 3 — State Health Insurance Assistance Program (free help, information, and answers to your questions about Medicare).....	26
Section 4 — Quality Improvement Organization	26
Section 5 — Social Security	27
Section 6 — Medicaid	28
Section 7 — Information about programs to help people pay for their prescription drugs	29
Section 8 — How to contact the Railroad Retirement Board.....	31
Chapter 3 — Using our plan for your medical services	32
Section 1 — Things to know about getting your medical care as a member of our plan	32
Section 2 — Use providers in our network to get your medical care	33

Section 3 — How to get services when you have an emergency or urgent need for care or during a disaster	38
Section 4 — What if you are billed directly for the full cost of your services?	40
Section 5 — How are your medical services covered when you are in a clinical research study?	40
Section 6 — Rules for getting care in a religious nonmedical health care institution.....	42
Section 7 — Rules for ownership of durable medical equipment	43
Chapter 4 — Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)	45
Section 1 — Understanding your out-of-pocket costs for covered services.....	45
Section 2 — Use this Medical Benefits Chart to find out what is covered and how much you will pay.....	46
Section 3 — What services are covered outside of our plan?.....	102
Section 4 — What services are not covered by our plan?	103
Chapter 5 — Using our plan's coverage for Part D prescription drugs.....	114
Section 1 — Introduction.....	114
Section 2 — Fill your prescription at a network pharmacy or through our mail-order service	115
Section 3 — Your drugs need to be on our "Drug List"	117
Section 4 — There are restrictions on coverage for some drugs	119
Section 5 — What if one of your drugs is not covered in the way you'd like it to be covered?	120
Section 6 — What if your coverage changes for one of your drugs?.....	121
Section 7 — What types of drugs are not covered by our plan?.....	123
Section 8 — Filling a prescription.....	124
Section 9 — Part D drug coverage in special situations.....	125

Section 10 — Programs on drug safety and managing medications	125
Chapter 6 — What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs	128
Section 1 — Introduction.....	128
Section 2 — What you pay for a drug depends upon which drug payment stage you are in when you get the drug.....	130
Section 3 — We send you reports that explain payments for your drugs and which payment stage you are in.....	130
Section 4 — During the Deductible Stage, you pay the full cost of your drugs*.....	132
Section 5 — During the Initial Coverage Stage, we pay our share of your drug costs and you pay your share.....	132
Section 6 — Costs in the Coverage Gap Stage*.....	134
Section 7 — During the Catastrophic Coverage Stage, we pay the full cost for your covered Part D drugs.....	134
Section 8 — Part D vaccines. What you pay for depends upon how and where you get them.....	134
Chapter 7 — Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services or drugs.....	137
Section 1 — Situations in which you should ask us to pay for your covered services or drugs.....	137
Section 2 — How to ask us to pay you back or to pay a bill you have received.....	139
Section 3 — We will consider your request for payment and say yes or no	140
Chapter 8 — Your rights and responsibilities	142
Section 1 — We must honor your rights and cultural sensitivities as a member of our plan.....	142
Section 2 — You have some responsibilities as a member of our plan.....	147
Chapter 9 — What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints).....	149
Section 1 — Introduction.....	149

Section 2 — Where to get more information and personalized assistance.....	149
Section 3 — To deal with your problem, which process should you use?	150
Section 4 — Handling problems about your Medicare benefits.....	151
Section 5 — A guide to the basics of coverage decisions and appeals.....	151
Section 6 — Your medical care: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal of a coverage decision	154
Section 7 — Your Part D prescription drugs: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal	160
Section 8 — How to ask us to cover a longer inpatient hospital stay if you think you are being discharged too soon.....	168
Section 9 — How to ask us to keep covering certain medical services if you think your coverage is ending too soon.....	175
Section 10 — Taking your appeal to Level 3 and beyond.....	180
Section 11 — How to make a complaint about quality of care, waiting times, customer service, or other concerns	182
Section 12 — Handling problems about your Medi-Cal (Medicaid) benefits.....	185
Chapter 10 — Ending your membership in our plan.....	186
Section 1 — Introduction to ending your membership in our plan	186
Section 2 — When can you end your membership in our plan?	186
Section 3 — How do you end your membership in our plan?.....	189
Section 4 — Until your membership ends, you must keep getting your medical items, services, and drugs through our plan	190
Section 5 — We must end your membership in our plan in certain situations.....	190
Chapter 11 — Legal notices	192
Section 1 — Notice about governing law	192
Section 2 — Notice about nondiscrimination.....	192

Section 3 — Notice about Medicare Secondary Payer subrogation rights	192
Section 4 — Administration of this Evidence of Coverage.....	193
Section 5 — Applications and statements	193
Section 6 — Assignment	193
Section 7 — Attorney and advocate fees and expenses.....	193
Section 8 — Coordination of benefits	193
Section 9 — Employer responsibility.....	194
Section 10 — Evidence of Coverage binding on members	194
Section 11 — Government agency responsibility	194
Section 12 — Member nonliability.....	194
Section 13 — No waiver.....	194
Section 14 — Notices	194
Section 15 — Overpayment recovery.....	194
Section 16 — Third party liability.....	195
Section 17 — U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs.....	196
Section 18 — Workers' compensation or employer's liability benefits	196
Section 19 — Surrogacy	196
Section 20 — Binding arbitration.....	197
Chapter 12 — Definitions of important words	201

Chapter 1 — Getting started as a member

Section 1 — Introduction

Section 1.1 – You are enrolled in Senior Advantage Medicare Medi-Cal, which is a specialized Medicare Advantage Plan (Special Needs Plan)

You are covered by both Medicare and Medicaid:

- **Medicare** is the federal health insurance program for people 65 years of age or older, some people under age 65 with certain disabilities, and people with end-stage renal disease (kidney failure).
- **Medicaid** is a joint federal and state government program that helps with medical costs for certain people with limited incomes and resources. Medicaid coverage varies depending on the state and the type of Medicaid you have. Some people with Medicaid get help paying for their Medicare premiums and other costs. Other people also get coverage for additional services and drugs that are not covered by Medicare.

You have chosen to get your Medicare health care and your prescription drug coverage through our plan, Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage Medicare Medi-Cal. We are required to cover all Part A and Part B services. However, cost-sharing and provider access in this plan differ from Original Medicare.

Senior Advantage Medicare Medi-Cal is a specialized Medicare Advantage Plan (a Medicare Special Needs Plan), which means its benefits are designed for people with special health care needs. Senior Advantage Medicare Medi-Cal is designed for people who have Medicare and who are also entitled to assistance from Medicaid.

Because you get assistance from Medicaid with your Medicare Part A and B cost-sharing (deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance), you may pay nothing for your Medicare health care services. Medicaid may also provide other benefits to you by covering health care services, prescription drugs, long term care, and/or home and community-based services that are not usually covered under Medicare. You will also receive "Extra Help" from Medicare to pay for the costs of your Medicare prescription drugs. Our plan will help manage all of these benefits for you, so that you get the health care services and payment assistance that you are entitled to.

Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage Medicare Medi-Cal is run by a nonprofit organization. Like all Medicare Advantage Plans, this Medicare Special Needs Plan is approved by Medicare. The plan also has a contract with the California Medi-Cal (Medicaid) program to coordinate your Medicaid benefits. We are pleased to be providing your Medicare health care coverage, including your prescription drug coverage.

Coverage under this plan qualifies as Qualifying Health Coverage (QHC) and satisfies the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act's (ACA) individual shared responsibility requirement. Please visit the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) website at www.irs.gov/Affordable-Care-Act/Individuals-and-Families for more information.

Section 1.2 – What is the Evidence of Coverage document about?

This **Evidence of Coverage** document tells you how to get your Medicare medical care and prescription drugs. It explains your rights and responsibilities, what is covered, what you pay as a member of our plan, and how to file a complaint if you are not satisfied with a decision or treatment.

This **Evidence of Coverage** describes the following plans, which include Medicare Part D prescription drug coverage:

- Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage Medicare Medi-Cal North P4 (HMO D-SNP) — referred to in this document as the "Medicare Medi-Cal North plan."
- Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage Medicare Medi-Cal South P5 (HMO D-SNP) — referred to in this document as the "Medicare Medi-Cal South plan."

If you are not certain which plan you are enrolled in, please call Member Services or refer to the cover of your **Annual Notice of Changes** (or for new members, your enrollment form or enrollment confirmation letter).

Note: Please refer to Section 2.3 in this chapter for the geographic service area of each plan included in this **Evidence of Coverage**. For the purposes of premiums, cost-sharing, enrollment, and disenrollment, there are two Senior Advantage Medicare Medi-Cal plans in our Region's service area, which are described in this **Evidence of Coverage**. But, for the purposes of obtaining covered services, you get care from network providers anywhere inside our Region's service area.

The words coverage and covered services refer to the medical care and services and the prescription drugs available to you as a member of our plan.

It's important for you to learn what our plan's rules are and what services are available to you. We encourage you to set aside some time to look through this **Evidence of Coverage** document.

If you are confused, concerned, or just have a question, please contact Member Services.

Section 1.3 – Legal information about the Evidence of Coverage

This **Evidence of Coverage** is part of our contract with you about how we cover your care. Other parts of this contract include your enrollment form, our **2024 Comprehensive Formulary**, and any notices you receive from us about changes to your coverage or conditions that affect your coverage. These notices are sometimes called riders or amendments.

The contract is in effect for the months in which you are enrolled in Senior Advantage Medicare Medi-Cal between January 1, 2024, and December 31, 2024.

Each calendar year, Medicare allows us to make changes to the plans that we offer. This means we can change the costs and benefits of our plan after December 31, 2024. We can also choose to stop offering the plan in your service area, or to offer it in a different service area, after December 31, 2024.

Medicare (the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services) must approve our plan each year. You can continue each year to get Medicare coverage as a member of our plan as long as we choose to continue to offer our plan and Medicare renews its approval of our plan.

Section 2 — What makes you eligible to be a plan member?

Section 2.1 – Your eligibility requirements

You are eligible for membership in our plan as long as:

- You have both Medicare Part A and Medicare Part B.
- You live in our geographic service area (Section 2.3 below describes our service area). Incarcerated individuals are not considered living in the geographic service area even if they are physically located in it.
- You are a United States citizen or are lawfully present in the United States.
- You meet the special eligibility requirements described below.

Special eligibility requirements for our plan

Our plan is designed to meet the needs of people who receive certain Medicaid benefits. (Medicaid is a joint federal and state government program that helps with medical costs for certain people with limited incomes and resources.) To be eligible for our plan you must be eligible for Medicare and full Medicaid benefits.

Please note: If you lose your eligibility but can reasonably be expected to regain eligibility within four months, then you are still eligible for membership in our plan (Chapter 4, Section 2.1, tells you about coverage and cost-sharing during a period of deemed continued eligibility).

Section 2.2 – What is Medicaid?

Medicaid is a joint federal and state government program that helps with medical costs for certain people who have limited incomes and resources. Each state decides what counts as income and resources, who is eligible, what services are covered, and the cost for services. States also can decide how to run their program as long as they follow the federal guidelines.

In addition, there are programs offered through Medicaid that help people with Medicare pay their Medicare costs, such as their Medicare premiums. These "Medicare Savings Programs" help people with limited income and resources save money each year:

- **Qualified Medicare Beneficiary (QMB):** Helps pay Medicare Part A and Part B premiums, and other cost-sharing (like deductibles, coinsurance, and copayments). (Some people with QMB are also eligible for full Medicaid benefits (QMB+).)
- **Specified Low-Income Medicare Beneficiary (SLMB):** Helps pay Part B premiums. (Some people with SLMB are also eligible for full Medicaid benefits (SLMB+).)

Section 2.3 – Here is our plan service area for Senior Advantage Medicare Medi-Cal

Our plan is available only to individuals who live in our plan service area. To remain a member of our plan, you must continue to reside in the plan service area. The service area is described below.

Medicare Medi-Cal North plan

Our service area for this plan in Northern California includes these counties: **Alameda, Contra Costa, Marin, Napa, Sacramento, San Francisco, San Joaquin, Santa Cruz, Solano, and Stanislaus**, and these parts of counties, in the **following ZIP codes only**:

Amador County: 95640 and 95669.

El Dorado County: 95613-14, 95619, 95623, 95633-35, 95651, 95664, 95667, 95672, 95682, and 95762.

Mariposa County: 93601, 93623, and 93653.

Placer County: 95602-04, 95610, 95626, 95648, 95650, 95658, 95661, 95663, 95668, 95677-78, 95681, 95703, 95722, 95736, 95746-47, and 95765.

Sonoma County: 94515, 94922-23, 94926-28, 94931, 94951-55, 94972, 94975, 94999, 95401-07, 95409, 95416, 95419, 95421, 95425, 95430-31, 95433, 95436, 95439, 95441-42, 95444, 95446, 95448, 95450, 95452, 95462, 95465, 95471-73, 95476, 95486-87, and 95492.

Tulare County: 93238, 93261, 93618, 93631, 93646, 93654, 93666, and 93673.

Yolo County: 95605, 95607, 95612, 95615-18, 95645, 95691, 95694-95, 95697-98, 95776, and 95798-99.

Yuba County: 95692, 95903, and 95961.

Medicare Medi-Cal South plan

Our service area for this plan in Southern California includes these parts of counties, **in the following ZIP codes only**:

Kern County: 93203, 93205-06, 93215-16, 93220, 93222, 93224-26, 93238, 93240-41, 93243, 93249-52, 93263, 93268, 93276, 93280, 93285, 93287, 93301-09, 93311-14, 93380, 93383-90, 93501-02, 93504-05, 93518-19, 93531, 93536, 93560-61, and 93581.

Ventura County: 90265, 91304, 91307, 91311, 91319-20, 91358-62, 91377, 93001-07, 93009-12, 93015-16, 93020-22, 93030-36, 93040-44, 93060-66, 93094, 93099, and 93252.

If you plan to move out of the service area, you cannot remain a member of this plan.

Please contact Member Services to see if we have a plan in your new area. When you move, you will have a special enrollment period that will allow you to switch to Original Medicare or enroll in a Medicare health or drug plan that is available in your new location.

It is also important that you call Social Security if you move or change your mailing address. You can find phone numbers and contact information for Social Security in Chapter 2, Section 5.

Section 2.4 – U.S. citizen or lawful presence

A member of a Medicare health plan must be a U.S. citizen or lawfully present in the United States. Medicare (the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services) will notify us if you are not eligible to remain a member on this basis. We must disenroll you if you do not meet this requirement.

Section 3 — Important membership materials you will receive

Section 3.1 – Your plan membership card

While you are a member of our plan, you must use your membership card whenever you get services covered by our plan and for prescription drugs you get at network pharmacies. You should also show the provider your Medicaid card. Here's a sample membership card to show you what yours will look like:

 KAISER PERMANENTE <small>HMO D-SNP Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc. Southern California Region</small>	<p>24/7 appointment scheduling and medical advice: 1-833-KP4CARE (1-833-574-2273) (TTY 711)</p> <p>Member Services: 1-800-443-0815 (TTY 711)</p> <p>Submit claims to: KFHP-Claims Department, P.O. Box 7004, Downey, CA 90242-7004, EDI Payor ID #: 94134</p> <p>If you think you have a medical or psychiatric emergency, call 911 or go to the nearest hospital. If you receive emergency care in a non-plan hospital, please call us at 1-800-225-8883 (TTY 711) as soon as your condition is stabilized so that a Kaiser Permanente physician can access your medical information to discuss your care with the treating physician. Your call to obtain authorization for post-stabilization care may also help protect you from financial responsibility.</p> <p><small>This card is for identification only. Possession of this card confers no right to services or benefits unless the holder is a member complying with all provisions of an applicable agreement.</small></p> <p style="text-align: right;">03135-KH022 (02/19)</p>
 KAISER PERMANENTE <small>HMO D-SNP Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc. Northern California Region</small>	<p>Appointments or 24/7 advice: 1-866-454-8855 (TTY 711)</p> <p>Member Services: 1-800-443-0815 (TTY 711)</p> <p>Submit claims to: Kaiser Permanente Claims, P.O. Box 4010, Oakland, CA 94623-1010, EDI Payor ID number 94135</p> <p>If you think you have a medical or psychiatric emergency, call 911 or go to the nearest hospital. If you receive emergency care in a non-plan hospital, please call us at 1-800-225-8883 (TTY 711) as soon as your condition is stabilized so that a Kaiser Permanente physician can access your medical information to discuss your care with the treating physician. Your call to obtain authorization for post-stabilization care may also help protect you from financial responsibility.</p> <p><small>This card is for identification only. Possession of this card confers no right to services or benefits unless the holder is a member complying with all provisions of an applicable agreement.</small></p> <p style="text-align: right;">03135-NC022 (09/20)</p>

Do NOT use your red, white, and blue Medicare card for covered medical services while you are a member of this plan. If you use your Medicare card instead of your Senior Advantage Medicare Medi-Cal membership card, you may have to pay the full cost of medical services yourself. Keep your Medicare card in a safe place. You may be asked to show it if you need hospital services, hospice services, or participate in Medicare-approved clinical research studies, also called clinical trials.

If your plan membership card is damaged, lost, or stolen, call Member Services right away and we will send you a new card.

Section 3.2 – Provider Directory

The **Provider Directory** lists our current network providers and durable medical equipment suppliers. **Network providers** are the doctors and other health care professionals, medical groups, durable medical equipment suppliers, hospitals, and other health care facilities that have an agreement with us to accept our payment and any plan cost-sharing as payment in full.

You must use network providers to get your medical care and services. If you go elsewhere without proper authorization you will have to pay in full. The only exceptions are emergencies, urgently needed services when the network is not available (that is, in situations when it is unreasonable or not possible to obtain services in-network), out-of-area dialysis services, and cases in which our plan authorizes use of out-of-network providers.

The most recent list of providers and suppliers is available on our website at kp.org/directory.

If you don't have your copy of the **Provider Directory**, you can request a copy (electronically or in hardcopy form) from Member Services. Requests for hard copy provider directories will be mailed to you within three business days.

Section 3.3 – Pharmacy Directory

The **Pharmacy Directory** lists our network pharmacies. Network pharmacies are all of the pharmacies that have agreed to fill covered prescriptions for our plan members. You can use the **Pharmacy Directory** to find the network pharmacy you want to use. See Chapter 5, Section 2.5, for information on when you can use pharmacies that are not in the plan's network.

If you don't have the **Pharmacy Directory**, you can get a copy from Member Services. You can also find this information on our website at kp.org/directory.

Section 3.4 – Our plan's list of covered drugs (formulary)

Our plan has a **2024 Comprehensive Formulary**. We call it the "Drug List" for short. It tells you which Part D prescription drugs are covered under the Part D benefit included in our plan. The drugs on this list are selected by our plan with the help of a team of doctors and pharmacists. The list must meet requirements set by Medicare. Medicare has approved our "Drug List."

The "Drug List" also tells you if there are any rules that restrict coverage for your drugs.

We will provide you a copy of our "Drug List." To get the most complete and current information about which drugs are covered, you can visit our website (kp.org/seniorrx) or call Member Services.

Section 4 — Your monthly costs for our plan

Your costs may include the following:

- Plan premium (Section 4.1).
- Monthly Medicare Part B premium (Section 4.2).
- Part D late enrollment penalty (Section 4.3).
- Income Related Monthly Adjusted Amount (Section 4.4).

In some situations, your plan premium could be less

The "Extra Help" program helps people with limited resources pay for their drugs. Chapter 2, Section 7, tells you more about this program. If you qualify, enrolling in the program might lower your monthly plan premium.

If you are already enrolled and getting help from this program, the information about premiums in this **Evidence of Coverage** does not apply to you. We sent you a separate insert, called the **Evidence of Coverage Rider for People Who Get "Extra Help" Paying for Prescription Drugs** (also known as the Low-Income Subsidy Rider or the LIS Rider), which tells you about your drug coverage. If you don't have this insert, please call Member Services and ask for the LIS Rider.

Medicare Part B and Part D premiums differ for people with different incomes. If you have questions about these premiums, review your copy of **Medicare & You 2024** handbook, in the section called **2024 Medicare Costs**. If you need a copy, you can download it from the Medicare website (www.medicare.gov). Or, you can order a printed copy by phone at **1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227)**, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users call **1-877-486-2048**.

Section 4.1 – Plan premium

As a member of our plan, if you no longer qualify for "Extra Help," you pay a monthly plan premium. For 2024, the monthly premium is **\$34.70** for Medicare Medi-Cal North plan members and **\$35.30** for Medicare Medi-Cal South plan members. **If you qualify for "Extra Help," you do not pay a monthly plan premium.**

Section 4.2 – Monthly Medicare Part B premium

Many members are required to pay other Medicare premiums

In addition to paying the monthly plan premium, some members are required to pay other Medicare premiums. As explained in Section 2 above, in order to be eligible for our plan, you must maintain your eligibility for Medicaid as well as have both Medicare Part A and Medicare Part B. For most of our plan members, Medicaid pays for your Part A premium (if you don't qualify for it automatically) and for your Part B premium.

If Medicaid is not paying your Medicare premiums for you, you must continue to pay your Medicare premiums to remain a member of our plan. This includes your premium for Part B. It may also include a premium for Part A, which affects members who aren't eligible for premium-free Part A.

Section 4.3 – Part D late enrollment penalty

Because you are dually-eligible, the LEP doesn't apply to you as long as you maintain your dually-eligible status, but if you lose your dually-eligible status, you may incur an LEP. The Part D late enrollment penalty is an additional premium that must be paid for Part D coverage if at any time after your initial enrollment period is over, there is a period of 63 days or more in a row when you did not have Part D or other creditable prescription drug coverage. Creditable prescription drug coverage is coverage that meets Medicare's minimum standards since it is expected to pay, on average, at least as much as Medicare's standard prescription drug coverage. The cost of the late enrollment penalty depends on how long you went without Part D or other creditable prescription drug coverage. You will have to pay this penalty for as long as you have Part D coverage.

You will not have to pay it if:

- You receive "Extra Help" from Medicare to pay for your prescription drugs.
- You have gone less than 63 days in a row without creditable coverage.
- You have had creditable drug coverage through another source such as a former employer, union, TRICARE, or Department of Veterans Affairs. Your insurer or your human resources department will tell you each year if your drug coverage is creditable coverage. This information may be sent to you in a letter or included in a newsletter from the plan. Keep this information, because you may need it if you join a Medicare drug plan later.
 - ◆ **Note:** Any notice must state that you had creditable prescription drug coverage that is expected to pay as much as Medicare's standard prescription drug plan pays.
 - ◆ **Note:** The following are not creditable prescription drug coverage: prescription drug discount cards, free clinics, and drug discount websites.

Medicare determines the amount of the penalty. Here is how it works:

- First, count the number of full months that you delayed enrolling in a Medicare drug plan, after you were eligible to enroll. Or count the number of full months you did not have creditable prescription drug coverage, if the break in coverage was 63 days or more. The penalty is 1% for every month that you did not have creditable coverage. For example, if you go 14 months without coverage, the penalty will be 14%.
- Then Medicare determines the amount of the average monthly premium for Medicare drug plans in the nation from the previous year. For 2024, this average premium amount is \$34.70.
- To calculate your monthly penalty, you multiply the penalty percentage and the average monthly premium and then round it to the nearest 10 cents. In the example here, it would be 14% times \$34.70, which equals \$4.85. This rounds to \$4.90. This amount would be added to the monthly premium for someone with a Part D late enrollment penalty.

There are three important things to note about this monthly Part D late enrollment penalty:

- First, **the penalty may change each year**, because the average monthly premium can change each year.
- Second, **you will continue to pay a penalty** every month for as long as you are enrolled in a plan that has Medicare Part D drug benefits, even if you change plans.
- Third, if you are under 65 and currently receiving Medicare benefits, the Part D late enrollment penalty will reset when you turn 65. After age 65, your Part D late enrollment penalty will be based only on the months that you don't have coverage after your initial enrollment period for aging into Medicare.

If you disagree about your Part D late enrollment penalty, you or your representative can ask for a review. Generally, you must request this review **within 60 days** from the date on the first letter you receive stating you have to pay a late enrollment penalty. However, if you were paying a penalty before joining our plan, you may not have another chance to request a review of that late enrollment penalty.

Section 4.4 – Income Related Monthly Adjustment Amount

Some members may be required to pay an extra charge, known as the Part D Income Related Monthly Adjustment Amount, also known as IRMAA. The extra charge is figured out using your modified adjusted gross income as reported on your IRS tax return from two years ago. If this amount is above a certain amount, you'll pay the standard premium amount and the additional IRMAA. For more information on the extra amount you may have to pay based on your income, visit <https://www.medicare.gov/drug-coverage-part-d/costs-for-medicare-drug-coverage/monthly-premium-for-drug-plans>.

If you have to pay an extra amount, Social Security, not your Medicare plan, will send you a letter telling you what that extra amount will be. The extra amount will be withheld from your Social Security, Railroad Retirement Board, or Office of Personnel Management benefit check, no matter how you usually pay your plan premium, unless your monthly benefit isn't enough to cover the extra amount owed. If your benefit check isn't enough to cover the extra amount, you will get a bill from Medicare. **You must pay the extra amount to the government. It cannot be paid with your monthly plan premium. If you do not pay the extra amount, you will be disenrolled from the plan and lose prescription drug coverage.**

If you disagree about paying an extra amount, you can ask Social Security to review the decision. To find out more about how to do this, contact Social Security at **1-800-772-1213** (TTY **1-800-325-0778**).

Section 5 — More information about your monthly premium

Section 5.1 – There are several ways you can pay your plan premium

There are four ways you can pay your plan premium, if you no longer qualify for "Extra Help," as described in this section. You will pay your monthly plan premium by mailing us a check (see Option 1) unless you sign up for an automatic payment option (see Options 2 or 4) or if you make a one-time payment online or by phone (see Option 3).

Changing the way you pay your premium

If you decide to change the option by which you pay your premium, it can take up to three months for your new payment method to take effect. While we are processing your request for a new payment method, you are responsible for making sure that your plan premium is paid on time. To change your payment method, please call Member Services.

Option 1: Paying by check

You may pay by check and mail your monthly plan premium directly to us. We must receive your check (or money order) made payable to "Kaiser Permanente" on or before the last day of the month preceding the month of coverage at the following address:

Kaiser Permanente
P.O. Box 7165
Pasadena, CA 91109-7165

Note: You cannot pay in person. If your bank does not honor your payment, we will bill you a returned item charge.

Option 2: You can sign up for monthly automatic payment

If you prefer, you can have your monthly plan premium automatically withdrawn from your bank account or charged to your credit card. If you select automatic plan premium payment, your monthly plan premium is automatically paid from your bank account (checking or savings account) or credit card. The transaction will appear on your monthly bank or credit card statement, serving as your permanent record of payment.

Please call Member Services to learn how to start or stop automatic plan premium payments and other details about this option, such as when your monthly withdrawal will occur and any forms you must complete.

You can also manage autopay options, including signing up for autopay at kp.org/payonline.

Option 3: You can make a one-time payment by phone or online

You can make a one-time payment 7 days a week, 24 hours a day online at kp.org/payonline or by calling **1-866-288-6729**.

Option 4: You can have our plan premium taken out of your monthly Social Security check

You can have our plan premium taken out of your monthly Social Security check. Contact Member Services for more information about how to pay your plan premium this way. We will be happy to help you set this up.

What to do if you are having trouble paying your plan premium

If you no longer qualify for "Extra Help," your plan premium payment is due in our office by the last day of the month preceding the coverage month. If we have not received your payment by the first of the coverage month, we will send you a notice telling you the amount you owe. We have the right to pursue collections of any premiums you owe.

If you are having trouble paying your plan premium on time, please contact Member Services to see if we can direct you to programs that will help with your plan premium.

Section 5.2 – Can we change your monthly plan premium during the year?

No. We are not allowed to change the amount we charge for our plan's monthly plan premium during the year. If the monthly plan premium changes for next year, we will tell you in September and the change will take effect on January 1.

However, in some cases the part of the premium that you have to pay can change during the year. This happens if you become eligible for the "Extra Help" program or if you lose your eligibility for the "Extra Help" program during the year. If a member qualifies for "Extra Help" with their prescription drug costs, the "Extra Help" program will pay part of the member's monthly plan premium. A member who loses their eligibility during the year will need to start paying their full monthly premium. You can find out more about the "Extra Help" program in Chapter 2, Section 7.

Section 6 — Keeping your plan membership record up-to-date

Your membership record has information from your enrollment form, including your address and telephone number. It shows your specific plan coverage, including your primary care provider.

The doctors, hospitals, pharmacists, and other providers in our network need to have correct information about you. **These network providers use your membership record to know what services and drugs are covered and the cost-sharing amounts for you.** Because of this, it is very important that you help us keep your information up-to-date.

Let us know about these changes:

- Changes to your name, your address, or your phone number.
- Changes in any other health insurance coverage you have (such as from your employer, your spouse or domestic partner's employer, workers' compensation, or Medicaid).
- If you have any liability claims, such as claims from an automobile accident.
- If you have been admitted to a nursing home.
- If you receive care in an out-of-area or out-of-network hospital or emergency room.
- If your designated responsible party (such as a caregiver) changes.
- If you are participating in a clinical research study. (**Note:** You are not required to tell your plan about the clinical research studies you intend to participate in but we encourage you to do so.)

If any of this information changes, please let us know by calling Member Services.

It is also important to contact Social Security if you move or change your mailing address. You can find phone numbers and contact information for Social Security in Chapter 2, Section 5.

Section 7 — How other insurance works with our plan

Other insurance

Medicare requires that we collect information from you about any other medical or drug insurance coverage that you have. That's because we must coordinate any other coverage you have with your benefits under our plan. This is called "**Coordination of Benefits.**"

Once each year, we will send you a letter that lists any other medical or drug insurance coverage that we know about. Please read over this information carefully. If it is correct, you don't need to do anything. If the information is incorrect, or if you have other coverage that is not listed, please call Member Services. You may need to give your plan member ID number to your other insurers (once you have confirmed their identity) so your bills are paid correctly and on time.

When you have other insurance (like employer group health coverage), there are rules set by Medicare that decide whether our plan or your other insurance pays first. The insurance that pays first is called the primary payer and pays up to the limits of its coverage. The one that pays second, called the secondary payer, only pays if there are costs left uncovered by the primary

coverage. The secondary payer may not pay all of the uncovered costs. If you have other insurance, tell your doctor, hospital, and pharmacy.

These rules apply for employer or union group health plan coverage:

- If you have retiree coverage, Medicare pays first.
- If your group health plan coverage is based on your or a family member's current employment, who pays first depends upon your age, the number of people employed by your employer, and whether you have Medicare based on age, disability, or End-Stage Renal Disease (ESRD):
 - ◆ If you're under 65 and disabled and you or your family member is still working, your group health plan pays first if the employer has 100 or more employees or at least one employer in a multiple employer plan that has more than 100 employees.
 - ◆ If you're over 65 and you or your spouse or domestic partner is still working, your group health plan pays first if the employer has 20 or more employees or at least one employer in a multiple employer plan that has more than 20 employees.
- If you have Medicare because of ESRD, your group health plan will pay first for the first 30 months after you become eligible for Medicare.

These types of coverage usually pay first for services related to each type:

- No-fault insurance (including automobile insurance).
- Liability (including automobile insurance).
- Black lung benefits.
- Workers' compensation.

Medicaid and TRICARE never pay first for Medicare-covered services. They only pay after Medicare and/or employer group health plans have paid.

Chapter 2 — Important phone numbers and resources

Section 1 — Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage Medicare Medi-Cal contacts (how to contact us, including how to reach Member Services)

How to contact our plan's Member Services

For assistance with claims, billing, or membership card questions, please call or write to Senior Advantage Medicare Medi-Cal Member Services. We will be happy to help you.

METHOD	Member Services – contact information
CALL	1-800-443-0815 Calls to this number are free. 7 days a week, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Member Services also has free language interpreter services available for non-English speakers.
TTY	711 Calls to this number are free. 7 days a week, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.
WRITE	Your local Member Services office (see the Provider Directory for locations).
WEBSITE	kp.org

How to contact us when you are asking for a coverage decision or making an appeal or complaint about your medical care

A coverage decision is a decision we make about your benefits and coverage or about the amount we will pay for your medical services. An appeal is a formal way of asking us to review and change a coverage decision we have made.

You can make a complaint about us or one of our network providers, including a complaint about the quality of your care. This type of complaint does not involve coverage or payment disputes.

For more information about asking for coverage decisions or making appeals or complaints about your medical care, see Chapter 9, "What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)."

METHOD	Coverage decisions, appeals, or complaints about medical care – contact information
CALL	<p>1-800-443-0815</p> <p>Calls to this number are free. 7 days a week, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.</p> <p>If your coverage decision, appeal, or complaint qualifies for a fast decision as described in Chapter 9, call the Expedited Review Unit at 1-888-987-7247, 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m., Monday through Saturday.</p>
TTY	<p>711</p> <p>Calls to this number are free. 7 days a week, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.</p>
FAX	<p>If your coverage decision, appeal, or complaint qualifies for a fast decision, fax your request to our Expedited Review Unit at 1-888-987-2252.</p>
WRITE	<p>For a standard coverage decision or complaint, write to your local Member Services office (see the Provider Directory for locations).</p> <p>For a standard appeal, write to the address shown on the denial notice we send you.</p> <p>If your coverage decision, appeal, or complaint qualifies for a fast decision, write to:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Kaiser Permanente Expedited Review Unit P.O. Box 1809 Pleasanton, CA 94566</p>
MEDICARE WEBSITE	<p>You can submit a complaint about our plan directly to Medicare. To submit an online complaint to Medicare, go to www.medicare.gov/MedicareComplaintForm/home.aspx.</p>

How to contact us when you are asking for a coverage decision about your Part D prescription drugs

A coverage decision is a decision we make about your benefits and coverage or about the amount we will pay for your prescription drugs covered under the Part D benefit included in your plan. For more information about asking for coverage decisions about your Part D prescription drugs, see Chapter 9, "What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)."

METHOD	Coverage decisions for Part D prescription drugs – contact information
CALL	<p>1-877-645-1282</p> <p>Calls to this number are free. 7 days a week, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.</p>

1-800-443-0815 (TTY 711), 7 days a week, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.

METHOD	Coverage decisions for Part D prescription drugs – contact information
TTY	711 Calls to this number are free. 7 days a week, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.
FAX	1-844-403-1028
WRITE	OptumRx c/o Prior Authorization P.O. Box 2975 Mission, KS 66201
WEBSITE	kp.org

How to contact us when you are making an appeal about your Part D prescription drugs

An appeal is a formal way of asking us to review and change a coverage decision we have made. For more information about making appeals about your Part D prescription drugs, see Chapter 9, "What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)."

METHOD	Appeals for Part D prescription drugs – contact information
CALL	1-866-206-2973 Calls to this number are free. Monday through Friday, 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m.
TTY	711 Calls to this number are free. Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.
FAX	1-866-206-2974
WRITE	Kaiser Permanente Medicare Part D Unit P.O. Box 1809 Pleasanton, CA 94566
WEBSITE	kp.org

How to contact us when you are making a complaint about your Part D prescription drugs

You can make a complaint about us or one of our network pharmacies, including a complaint about the quality of your care. This type of complaint does not involve coverage or payment disputes. (If your problem is about our plan's coverage or payment, you should look at the section above about requesting coverage decisions or making an appeal.) For more information about making a complaint about your Part D prescription drugs, see Chapter 9, "What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)."

METHOD	Complaints about Part D prescription drugs – contact information
CALL	<p>1-800-443-0815</p> <p>Calls to this number are free. 7 days a week, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.</p> <p>If your complaint qualifies for a fast decision, call the Part D Unit at 1-866-206-2973, 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m., Monday through Friday. See Chapter 9 to find out if your issue qualifies for a fast decision.</p>
TTY	<p>711</p> <p>Calls to this number are free. 7 days a week, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.</p>
FAX	<p>If your complaint qualifies for a fast decision, fax your request to our Part D Unit at 1-866-206-2974.</p>
WRITE	<p>For a standard complaint, write to your local Member Services office (see the Provider Directory for locations).</p> <p>If your complaint qualifies for a fast decision, write to:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Kaiser Permanente Medicare Part D Unit P.O. Box 1809 Pleasanton, CA 94566</p>
MEDICARE WEBSITE	<p>You can submit a complaint about our plan directly to Medicare. To submit an online complaint to Medicare, go to www.medicare.gov/MedicareComplaintForm/home.aspx.</p>

Where to send a request asking us to pay our share of the cost for medical care or a drug you have received

If you have received a bill or paid for services (such as a provider bill) that you think we should pay for, you may need to ask us for reimbursement or to pay the provider bill. See Chapter 7, "Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services or drugs."

Please note: If you send us a payment request and we deny any part of your request, you can appeal our decision. See Chapter 9, "What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)," for more information.

METHOD	Payment requests – contact information
CALL	<p>1-800-443-0815</p> <p>Calls to this number are free. 7 days a week, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.</p> <p>Note: If you are requesting payment of a Part D drug that was prescribed by a network provider and obtained from a network pharmacy, call our Part D Unit at 1-866-206-2973. 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m., Monday through Friday.</p>

1-800-443-0815 (TTY 711), 7 days a week, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.

METHOD	Payment requests – contact information
TTY	711 Calls to this number are free. 7 days a week, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.
WRITE	For medical care, Northern California members write to: Kaiser Permanente Claims Department P.O. Box 12923 Oakland, CA 94604-2923 For medical care, Southern California members write to: Kaiser Permanente Claims Department P.O. Box 7004 Downey, CA 90242-7004 For Part D drugs, write to: If you are requesting payment of a Part D drug that was prescribed and provided by a network provider, you can fax your request to 1-866-206-2974 or mail it to: Kaiser Permanente CA Medicare PDU/MSU Operations P.O. Box 1809 Pleasanton, CA 94566
WEBSITE	kp.org

Section 2 — Medicare (how to get help and information directly from the federal Medicare program)

Medicare is the federal health insurance program for people 65 years of age or older, some people under age 65 with disabilities, and people with End-Stage Renal Disease (permanent kidney failure requiring dialysis or a kidney transplant).

The federal agency in charge of Medicare is the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (sometimes called CMS). This agency contracts with Medicare Advantage organizations, including our plan.

METHOD	Medicare – contact information
CALL	1-800-MEDICARE or 1-800-633-4227 Calls to this number are free. 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
TTY	1-877-486-2048

METHOD	Medicare – contact information
	This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. Calls to this number are free.
WEBSITE	<p>www.Medicare.gov</p> <p>This is the official government website for Medicare. It gives you up-to-date information about Medicare and current Medicare issues. It also has information about hospitals, nursing homes, physicians, home health agencies, and dialysis facilities. It includes documents you can print directly from your computer. You can also find Medicare contacts in your state.</p> <p>The Medicare website also has detailed information about your Medicare eligibility and enrollment options, with the following tools:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Medicare Eligibility Tool: Provides Medicare eligibility status information.• Medicare Plan Finder: Provides personalized information about available Medicare prescription drug plans, Medicare health plans, and Medigap (Medicare Supplement Insurance) policies in your area. These tools provide an estimate of what your out-of-pocket costs might be in different Medicare plans. <p>You can also use the website to tell Medicare about any complaints you have about our plan:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Tell Medicare about your complaint: You can submit a complaint about our plan directly to Medicare. To submit a complaint to Medicare, go to www.medicare.gov/MedicareComplaintForm/home.aspx. Medicare takes your complaints seriously and will use this information to help improve the quality of the Medicare program. <p>If you don't have a computer, your local library or senior center may be able to help you visit this website using its computer. Or, you can call Medicare and tell them what information you are looking for. They will find the information on the website and review the information with you. (You can call Medicare at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.)</p>

Section 3 — State Health Insurance Assistance Program (free help, information, and answers to your questions about Medicare)

The State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP) is a government program with trained counselors in every state. In California, the SHIP is called the Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Program (HICAP).

HICAP is an independent (not connected with any insurance company or health plan) state program that gets money from the federal government to give free local health insurance counseling to people with Medicare.

HICAP counselors can help you understand your Medicare rights, help you make complaints about your medical care or treatment, and help you straighten out problems with your Medicare bills. HICAP counselors can also help you with Medicare questions or problems and help you understand your Medicare plan choices and answer questions about switching plans.

Method to access SHIP and other resources:

- Visit <https://www.shiphelp.org> (click on **SHIP Locator** on middle of page).
- Select your state from the list. This will take you to a page with phone numbers and resources specific to your state.

METHOD	HICAP (California's SHIP) – contact information
CALL	1-800-434-0222
TTY	711
WRITE	Your HICAP office for your county.
WEBSITE	www.aging.ca.gov/HICAP/

Section 4 — Quality Improvement Organization

There is a designated Quality Improvement Organization for serving Medicare beneficiaries in each state. For California, the Quality Improvement Organization is called Livanta.

Livanta has a group of doctors and other health care professionals who are paid by Medicare to check on and help improve the quality of care for people with Medicare. Livanta is an independent organization. It is not connected with our plan.

You should contact Livanta in any of these situations:

- You have a complaint about the quality of care you have received.
- You think coverage for your hospital stay is ending too soon.
- You think coverage for your home health care, skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services are ending too soon.

METHOD	Livanta (California's Quality Improvement Organization) – contact information
CALL	1-877-588-1123 Calls to this number are free. Monday through Friday, 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. Weekends and holidays, 11 a.m. to 3 p.m.
TTY	1-855-887-6668 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking.
WRITE	Livanta BFCC-QIO Program 10820 Guilford Road, Suite 202 Annapolis Junction, MD 20701-1105
WEBSITE	www.livantaqio.com

Section 5 — Social Security

Social Security is responsible for determining eligibility and handling enrollment for Medicare. U.S. citizens and lawful permanent residents who are 65 or older, or who have a disability or End-Stage Renal Disease and meet certain conditions, are eligible for Medicare. If you are already getting Social Security checks, enrollment into Medicare is automatic. If you are not getting Social Security checks, you have to enroll in Medicare. To apply for Medicare, you can call Social Security or visit your local Social Security office.

Social Security is also responsible for determining who has to pay an extra amount for their Part D drug coverage because they have a higher income. If you got a letter from Social Security telling you that you have to pay the extra amount and have questions about the amount or if your income went down because of a life-changing event, you can call Social Security to ask for reconsideration.

If you move or change your mailing address, it is important that you contact Social Security to let them know.

METHOD	Social Security – contact information
CALL	1-800-772-1213 Calls to this number are free. Available 8 a.m. to 7 p.m., Monday through Friday. You can use Social Security's automated telephone services to get recorded information and conduct some business 24 hours a day.
TTY	1-800-325-0778

1-800-443-0815 (TTY 711), 7 days a week, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.

METHOD	Social Security – contact information
	This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. Calls to this number are free. Available 8 a.m. to 7 p.m., Monday through Friday.
WEBSITE	www.ssa.gov

Section 6 — Medicaid

Medicaid is a joint federal and state government program that helps with medical costs for certain people with limited incomes and resources.

In addition, there are programs offered through Medicaid that help people with Medicare pay their Medicare costs, such as their Medicare premiums. These "Medicare Savings Programs" help people with limited income and resources save money each year:

- **Qualified Medicare Beneficiary (QMB):** Helps pay Medicare Part A and Part B premiums, and other cost-sharing (like deductibles, coinsurance, and copayments). Some people with QMB are also eligible for full Medicaid benefits (QMB+).
- **Specified Low-Income Medicare Beneficiary (SLMB):** Helps pay Part B premiums. Some people with SLMB are also eligible for full Medicaid benefits (SLMB+).

If you have questions about the assistance you get from Medicaid, contact Medi-Cal (Medicaid).

METHOD	Medi-Cal (California's Medicaid program) – contact information
CALL	1-800-430-4263 Calls to this number are free. Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. to 6 p.m.
TTY	1-800-430-7077 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking.
WRITE	CA Department of Health Care Services Health Care Options P.O. Box 989009 West Sacramento, CA 95798-9850
WEBSITE	www.healthcareoptions.dhcs.ca.gov/

The California Department of Health Care Services Office of the Ombudsman helps people enrolled in Medicaid with service or billing problems. They can help you file a grievance or appeal with our plan.

METHOD	California Department of Health Care Services Office of the Ombudsman – contact information
CALL	1-888-452-8609 Calls to this number are free. Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m..
TTY	711
WRITE	California Department of Healthcare Services Office of the Ombudsman 1501 Capitol Mall MS 4412 PO Box 997413 Sacramento, CA 95899-7413
WEBSITE	www.dhcs.ca.gov/services/medical/Pages/MMCDOfficeoftheOmbudsman.aspx

The California State Long-Term Care Ombudsman Program helps people to get information about nursing homes and resolve problems between nursing homes and residents or their families.

METHOD	California Aging and Adult Information Line – contact information
CALL	1-800-510-2020 Calls to this number are free. Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m.
WRITE	Your county's Long-Term Care Ombudsman program.
WEBSITE	https://aging.ca.gov/Programs_and_Services/Long-Term_Care_Ombudsman/

Section 7 — Information about programs to help people pay for their prescription drugs

The Medicare.gov website (<https://www.medicare.gov/drug-coverage-part-d/costs-for-medicare-drug-coverage/costs-in-the-coverage-gap/5-ways-to-get-help-with-prescription-costs>) provides information on how to lower your prescription drug costs. For people with limited incomes, there are also other programs to assist, described below.

1-800-443-0815 (TTY 711), 7 days a week, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.

Medicare's "Extra Help" Program

Because you are eligible for Medicaid, you qualify for and are getting "Extra Help" from Medicare to pay for your prescription drug plan costs. You do not need to do anything further to get this "Extra Help."

If you have questions about "Extra Help," call:

- **1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227)**. TTY users should call **1-877-486-2048** (applications), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week;
- The Social Security Office at **1-800-772-1213**, between 8 a.m. to 7 p.m., Monday through Friday. TTY users should call **1-800-325-0778**; or
- Your state Medicaid office (applications) (see Section 6 in this chapter for contact information).

If you believe that you are paying an incorrect cost-sharing amount when you get your prescription at a pharmacy, our plan has a process for you to either request assistance in obtaining evidence of your proper copayment level, or, if you already have the evidence, to provide this evidence to us.

If you aren't sure what evidence to provide us, please contact a network pharmacy or Member Services. The evidence is often a letter from either the state Medicaid or Social Security office that confirms you are qualified for "Extra Help." The evidence may also be state-issued documentation with your eligibility information associated with Home and Community-Based Services.

You or your appointed representative may need to provide the evidence to a network pharmacy when obtaining covered Part D prescriptions so that we may charge you the appropriate cost-sharing amount until the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) updates its records to reflect your current status. Once CMS updates its records, you will no longer need to present the evidence to the pharmacy. Please provide your evidence in one of the following ways so we can forward it to CMS for updating:

- Write to Kaiser Permanente at:
California Service Center
Attn: Best Available Evidence
P.O. Box 232407
San Diego, CA 92193-2407
- Fax it to **1-877-528-8579**.
- Take it to a network pharmacy or your local Member Services office at a network facility.

When we receive the evidence showing your copayment level, we will update our system so that you can pay the correct copayment when you get your next prescription at the pharmacy. If you overpay your copayment, we will reimburse you. Either we will forward a check to you in the amount of your overpayment or we will offset future copayments. If the pharmacy hasn't collected a copayment from you and is carrying your copayment as a debt owed by you, we may make the payment directly to the pharmacy. If a state paid on your behalf, we may make payment directly to the state. Please contact Member Services if you have questions.

Most of our members qualify for and are already getting "Extra Help" from Medicare to pay for their prescription drug plan costs.

What if you have coverage from an AIDS Drug Assistance Program (ADAP)? What is the AIDS Drug Assistance Program (ADAP)?

The AIDS Drug Assistance Program (ADAP) helps ADAP-eligible individuals living with HIV/AIDS have access to life-saving HIV medications. Medicare Part D prescription drugs that are also on the ADAP formulary qualify for prescription cost-sharing assistance through the California AIDS Drug Assistance Program. **Note:** To be eligible for the ADAP operating in your state, individuals must meet certain criteria, including proof of state residence and HIV status, low income as defined by the state, and uninsured/underinsured status.

If you change plans, please notify your local ADAP enrollment worker so you can continue to receive assistance. For information on eligibility criteria, covered drugs, or how to enroll in the program, please call the ADAP call center at **1-844-421-7050** between 8 a.m. and 5 p.m. (excluding holidays).

Section 8 — How to contact the Railroad Retirement Board

The Railroad Retirement Board is an independent federal agency that administers comprehensive benefit programs for the nation's railroad workers and their families. If you receive your Medicare through the Railroad Retirement Board, it is important that you let them know if you move or change your mailing address. If you have questions regarding your benefits from the Railroad Retirement Board, contact the agency.

METHOD	Railroad Retirement Board – contact information
CALL	1-877-772-5772 Calls to this number are free. If you press "0," you may speak with an RRB representative from 9 a.m. to 3:30 p.m., Monday, Tuesday, Thursday, and Friday, and from 9 a.m. to 12 p.m. on Wednesday. If you press "1," you may access the automated RRB HelpLine and recorded information 24 hours a day, including weekends and holidays.
TTY	1-312-751-4701 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. Calls to this number are not free.
WEBSITE	rrb.gov/

Chapter 3 — Using our plan for your medical services

Section 1 — Things to know about getting your medical care as a member of our plan

This chapter explains what you need to know about using our plan to get your medical care covered. It gives you definitions of terms and explains the rules you will need to follow to get the medical treatments, services, equipment, prescription drugs, and other medical care that are covered by our plan.

For the details on what medical care is covered by our plan and how much you pay when you get this care, use the benefits chart in the next chapter, Chapter 4, "Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)."

Section 1.1 – What are network providers and covered services?

- **Providers** are doctors and other health care professionals licensed by the state to provide medical services and care. The term providers also includes hospitals and other health care facilities.
- **Network providers** are the doctors and other health care professionals, medical groups, hospitals, and other health care facilities that have an agreement with us to accept our payment and your cost-sharing amount as payment in full. We have arranged for these providers to deliver covered services to members in our plan. The providers in our network bill us directly for care they give you. When you see a network provider, you pay only your share of the cost for covered services.
- **Covered services** include all the medical care, health care services, supplies, equipment, and prescription drugs that are covered by our plan. Your covered services for medical care are listed in the benefits chart in Chapter 4. Your covered services for prescription drugs are discussed in Chapter 5.

Section 1.2 – Basic rules for getting your medical care covered by our plan

As a Medicare health plan, our plan must cover all services covered by Original Medicare.

We will generally cover your medical care as long as:

- **The care you receive is included in our plan's Medical Benefits Chart** (this chart is in Chapter 4 of this document).
- **The care you receive is considered medically necessary.** Medically necessary means that the services, supplies, equipment, or drugs are needed for the prevention, diagnosis, or treatment of your medical condition and meet accepted standards of medical practice.
- **You have a network primary care provider** (a PCP) who is providing and overseeing your care. As a member of our plan, we encourage you to choose a network PCP (for more information about this, see Section 2.1 in this chapter).
 - ◆ In most situations, your network PCP must give you a referral in advance before you can use other providers in our plan's network, such as specialists, hospitals, skilled nursing

facilities, or home health care agencies. This is called giving you a referral. For more information about this, see Section 2.3 in this chapter.

- ◆ Referrals from your PCP are not required for emergency care or urgently needed services. There are also some other kinds of care you can get without having approval in advance from your PCP (for more information about this, see Section 2.2 in this chapter).
- **You must receive your care from a network provider** (for more information about this, see Section 2 in this chapter). In most cases, care you receive from an out-of-network provider (a provider who is not part of our plan's network) will not be covered. This means that you will have to pay the provider in full for the services furnished. Here are four exceptions:
 - ◆ We cover emergency care or urgently needed services that you get from an out-of-network provider. For more information about this, and to see what emergency or urgently needed services means, see Section 3 in this chapter.
 - ◆ If you need medical care that Medicare requires our plan to cover but there are no specialists in our network that provide this care, you can get this care from an out-of-network provider at the same cost-sharing you normally pay in-network if we or our Medical Group authorize the services before you get the care. In this situation, we will cover these services as if you got the care from a network provider. For information about getting approval to see an out-of-network doctor, see Section 2.4 in this chapter.
 - ◆ We cover kidney dialysis services that you get at a Medicare-certified dialysis facility when you are temporarily outside our service area or when your provider for this service is temporarily unavailable or inaccessible. The cost-sharing you pay the plan for dialysis can never exceed the cost-sharing in Original Medicare. If you are outside the plan's service area and obtain the dialysis from a provider that is outside the plan's network, your cost-sharing cannot exceed the cost-sharing you pay in-network. However, if your usual in-network provider for dialysis is temporarily unavailable and you choose to obtain services inside the service area from a provider outside our plan's network, the cost-sharing for the dialysis may be higher.
 - ◆ If you receive care from network providers in other Kaiser Permanente regions described in Section 2.3 in this chapter.

Section 2 — Use providers in our network to get your medical care

Section 2.1 – You may choose a Primary Care Provider (PCP) to provide and oversee your care

What is a PCP and what does the PCP do for you?

As a member, you may choose one of our available network providers to be your primary care provider. Your primary care provider is a physician who meets state requirements and is trained to give you primary medical care. Your PCP will usually practice general medicine (also called adult or internal medicine and family practice) and sometimes obstetrics/gynecology. At some network facilities, if you prefer, you may choose an available nurse practitioner or physician assistant to be your primary care provider. PCPs are identified in the **Provider Directory**.

Your PCP provides, prescribes, or authorizes medically necessary covered services. Your PCP will provide most of your routine or basic care and provide a referral as needed to see other network providers for other care you need. For example, to see a specialist, you usually need to get your PCP's approval first (this is called getting a "referral" to a specialist). There are a few types of covered services you can get on your own without contacting your PCP first (see Section 2.2 in this chapter).

Your PCP will also coordinate your care. "Coordinating" your care includes checking or consulting with other network providers about your care and how it is going. In some cases, your PCP will need to get prior authorization (prior approval) from us (see Section 2.3 in this chapter for more information).

How do you choose or change your PCP?

You may change your PCP for any reason and at any time from our available PCPs, including if you need to select a new PCP because your PCP isn't part of our network of providers any longer. Your PCP selections will be effective immediately.

To choose or change your PCP, please call **our personal physician selection number at 1-888-956-1616 (TTY 711)**, Monday through Friday, 7 a.m. to 7 p.m. **You can also make your selection at:**

- **kp.org/mydoctor/connect** for Northern California members, or
- **kp.org/finddoctors** for Southern California members.

When you call, tell us if you are seeing specialists or getting other covered services that need your PCP's approval (such as home health services and durable medical equipment) so we can tell you if you need to get a referral from your new PCP to continue the services. Also, if there is a particular network specialist or hospital that you want to use, check with us to find out if your PCP makes referrals to that specialist or uses that hospital.

Please see your **Provider Directory** or call Member Services for more information about selecting a PCP and which providers are accepting new patients.

Section 2.2 – What kinds of medical care can you get without a referral from your PCP?

You can get the services listed below without getting approval in advance from your PCP:

- Routine women's health care, which includes breast exams, screening mammograms (X-rays of the breast), Pap tests, and pelvic exams, as long as you get them from a network provider.
- Flu shots, COVID-19 vaccinations, Hepatitis B vaccinations, and pneumonia vaccinations, as long as you get them from a network provider.
- Emergency services from network providers or from out-of-network providers.
- Urgently needed services are covered services that are not emergency services, provided when the network providers are temporarily unavailable or inaccessible or when the enrollee is out of the service area. For example, you need immediate care during the weekend. Services must be immediately needed and medically necessary.

- Kidney dialysis services that you get at a Medicare-certified dialysis facility when you are temporarily outside our service area. If possible, please call Member Services before you leave the service area so we can help arrange for you to have maintenance dialysis while you are away.
- Second opinions from another network provider except for certain specialty care.
- For Medicare Medi-Cal South plan: Medicare-covered chiropractic care as long as you get them from a network provider.
- Appointments in the following areas: optometry, substance abuse, and psychiatry.
- Preventive care except for abdominal aortic aneurysm screenings, medical nutritional therapy, flexible sigmoidoscopy, screening colonoscopy, bone density screening, and lab tests.

Section 2.3 – How to get care from specialists and other network providers

A specialist is a doctor who provides health care services for a specific disease or part of the body. There are many kinds of specialists. Here are a few examples:

- Oncologists care for patients with cancer.
- Cardiologists care for patients with heart conditions.
- Orthopedists care for patients with certain bone, joint, or muscle conditions.

Referrals from your PCP

You will usually see your PCP first for most of your routine health care needs. There are only a few types of covered services you may get on your own, without getting approval from your PCP first, which are described in Section 2.2 of this chapter.

Referrals to network providers

When your PCP prescribes care that isn't available from a PCP (for example, specialty care), he or she will give you a referral to see a network specialist or another network provider as needed. If your PCP refers you to a network specialist, the referral will be for a specific treatment plan. Your treatment plan may include a standing referral if ongoing care from the specialist is prescribed. We will send you a written referral to authorize an initial consultation or a specified number of visits with a network specialist. After your initial consultation with the network specialist, you must then return to your PCP unless we have authorized more visits as specified in the written referral that we gave you. Don't return to the network specialist after your initial consultation visit unless we have authorized additional visits in your referral. Otherwise, the services may not be covered.

Prior authorization

For the services and items listed below, your network provider will need to get approval in advance from our plan or Medical Group (this is called getting "prior authorization"). Decisions regarding requests for authorization will be made only by licensed physicians or other appropriately licensed medical professionals. If you ever disagree with authorization decisions, you can file an appeal as described in Chapter 9.

- Services and items identified in Chapter 4 with a footnote (†).

- If your network provider decides that you require covered services not available from network providers, he or she will recommend to Medical Group that you be referred to an out-of-network provider inside or outside our service area. The appropriate Medical Group designee will authorize the services if he or she determines that the covered services are medically necessary and are not available from a network provider. Referrals to out-of-network providers will be for a specific treatment plan, which may include a standing referral if ongoing care is prescribed. It specifies the duration of the referral without having to get additional approval from us. Please ask your network provider what services have been authorized if you are not certain. If the out-of-network specialist wants you to come back for more care, be sure to check if the referral covers the additional care. If it doesn't, please contact your network provider.
- After we are notified that you need post-stabilization care from an out-of-network provider following emergency care, we will discuss your condition with the out-of-network provider. If we decide that you require post-stabilization care and that this care would be covered if you received it from a network provider, we will authorize your care from the out-of-network provider only if we cannot arrange to have a network provider (or other designated provider) provide the care. Please see Section 3.1 in this chapter for more information.
- Medically necessary transgender surgery and associated procedures.
- Care from a religious nonmedical health care institution described in Section 6 of this chapter.
- If your network provider makes a written or electronic referral for a transplant evaluation, Medical Group's regional transplant advisory committee or board or case conference (if one exists) will authorize the referral if it determines that you are a potential candidate for organ transplant and the service is covered in accord with Medicare guidelines. In cases where no transplant committee or board exists, Medical Group will refer you to physician(s) at a transplant center, and Medical Group will authorize the services if the transplant center's physician(s) determine that they are medically necessary or covered in accord with Medicare guidelines. **Note:** A network physician may provide or authorize a corneal transplant without using this Medical Group transplant authorization procedure.

What if a specialist or another network provider leaves our plan?

We may make changes to the hospitals, doctors, and specialists (providers) that are part of your plan during the year. If your doctor or specialist leaves your plan, you have certain rights and protections that are summarized below:

- Even though our network of providers may change during the year, Medicare requires that we furnish you with uninterrupted access to qualified doctors and specialists.
- We will notify you that your provider is leaving our plan so that you have time to select a new provider.
 - ◆ If your primary care or behavioral health provider leaves our plan, we will notify you if you have seen that provider within the past three years.
 - ◆ If any of your other providers leave our plan, we will notify you if you are assigned to the provider, currently receive care from them, or have seen them within the past three months.

- We will assist you in selecting a new qualified in-network provider that you may access for continued care.
- If you are currently undergoing medical treatment or therapies with your current provider, you have the right to request, and we will work with you to ensure that the medically necessary treatment or therapies you are receiving continue.
- We will provide you with information about the different enrollment periods available to you and options you may have for changing plans.
- We will arrange for any medically necessary covered benefit outside of our provider network, but at in-network cost-sharing, when an in-network provider or benefit is unavailable or inadequate to meet your medical needs. The appropriate Medical Group designee will authorize the services if he or she determines that the covered services are medically necessary and are not available from a network provider. Referrals to out-of-network providers will be for a specific treatment plan, which may include a standing referral if ongoing care is prescribed. It specifies the duration of the referral without having to get additional approval from us. Please ask your network provider what services have been authorized if you are not certain. If the out-of-network specialist wants you to come back for more care, be sure to check if the referral covers the additional care. If it doesn't, please contact your network provider.
- If you find out your doctor or specialist is leaving your plan, please contact us so we can assist you in finding a new provider to manage your care.
- If you believe we have not furnished you with a qualified provider to replace your previous provider or that your care is not being appropriately managed, you have the right to file a quality of care complaint with the QIO, a quality of care grievance to our plan, or both. Please see Chapter 9.

Section 2.4 – How to get care from out-of-network providers

Care you receive from an out-of-network provider will not be covered except in the following situations:

- Emergency or urgently needed services that you get from an out-of-network provider. For more information about this, and to see what emergency or urgently needed services mean, see Section 3 in this chapter.
- We or Medical Group authorize a referral to an out-of-network provider described in Section 2.3 of this chapter.
- Kidney dialysis services that you get at a Medicare-certified dialysis facility when you are temporarily outside our service area.
- If you visit the service area of another Kaiser Permanente region, you can receive certain care covered under this **Evidence of Coverage** from designated providers in that service area. Please call our care away from home travel line at **1-951-268-3900 (TTY 711)**, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week (except holidays), or visit our website at **kp.org/travel** for more information about getting care when visiting another Kaiser Permanente Region's service area, including coverage information and facility locations. Kaiser Permanente is located in California, District of Columbia, Colorado, Georgia, Hawaii, Maryland, Oregon, Virginia, and Washington. **Note:** Our care away from home travel line can also answer questions about

covered emergency or urgent care services you receive out-of-network, including how to get reimbursement.

Section 3 — How to get services when you have an emergency or urgent need for care or during a disaster

Section 3.1 – Getting care if you have a medical emergency

What is a medical emergency and what should you do if you have one?

A medical emergency is when you, or any other prudent layperson with an average knowledge of health and medicine, believe that you have medical symptoms that require immediate medical attention to prevent your loss of life (and, if you are a pregnant woman, loss of an unborn child), loss of a limb or function of a limb, or loss of or serious impairment to a bodily function. The medical symptoms may be an illness, injury, severe pain, or a medical condition that is quickly getting worse.

If you have a medical emergency:

- **Get help as quickly as possible.** Call 911 for help or go to the nearest emergency room or hospital. Call for an ambulance if you need it. You do not need to get approval or a referral first from your PCP. You do not need to use a network doctor. You may get covered emergency medical care whenever you need it, anywhere inside or outside the United States.
- **As soon as possible, make sure that our plan has been told about your emergency.** We need to follow up on your emergency care. You or someone else should call to tell us about your emergency care, usually within 48 hours. The number to call is listed on the back of your plan membership card.

What is covered if you have a medical emergency?

We cover ambulance services in situations where getting to the emergency room in any other way could endanger your health. We also cover medical services during the emergency. The doctors who are giving you emergency care will decide when your condition is stable and the medical emergency is over.

We will partner with the doctors who are providing the emergency care to help manage and follow up on your care. After the emergency is over, you are entitled to follow-up care to be sure your condition continues to be stable. Your doctors will continue to treat you until your doctors contact us and make plans for additional care. We will cover your follow-up post-stabilization care in accord with Medicare guidelines. It is very important that your provider call us to get authorization for post-stabilization care before you receive the care from the out-of-network provider. In most cases, you will only be held financially liable if you are notified by the out-of-network provider or us about your potential liability.

If your emergency care is provided by out-of-network providers, we will try to arrange for network providers to take over your care as soon as your medical condition and the circumstances allow.

What if it wasn't a medical emergency?

Sometimes it can be hard to know if you have a medical emergency. For example, you might go in for emergency care—thinking that your health is in serious danger—and the doctor may say that it wasn't a medical emergency after all. If it turns out that it was not an emergency, as long as you reasonably thought your health was in serious danger, we will cover your care.

However, after the doctor has said that it was not an emergency, we will cover additional care only if you get the additional care in one of these two ways:

- You go to a network provider to get the additional care.
- Or the additional care you get is considered urgently needed services and you follow the rules for getting this urgent care (for more information about this, see Section 3.2 below).

Section 3.2 – Getting care when you have an urgent need for services

What are urgently needed services?

An urgently needed service is a non-emergency situation requiring immediate medical care but, given your circumstances, it is not possible or not reasonable to obtain these services from a network provider. The plan must cover urgently needed services provided out of network. Some examples of urgently needed services are i) a severe sore throat that occurs over the weekend or ii) an unforeseen flare-up of a known condition when you are temporarily outside the service area.

We know that sometimes it's difficult to know what type of care you need. That's why we have telephone advice nurses available to assist you. Our advice nurses are registered nurses specially trained to help assess medical symptoms and provide advice over the phone, when medically appropriate. Whether you are calling for advice or to make an appointment, you can speak to an advice nurse.

They can often answer questions about a minor concern, tell you what to do if a network facility is closed, or advise you about what to do next, including making a same-day urgent care appointment for you if it's medically appropriate. To speak with an advice nurse 24 hours a day, 7 days a week or make an appointment, please refer to your **Provider Directory** for appointment and advice telephone numbers.

Our plan covers worldwide urgent care services outside the United States under the following circumstances:

- You are temporarily outside of our service area.
- The services were necessary to treat an unforeseen illness or injury to prevent serious deterioration of your health.
- It was not reasonable to delay treatment until you returned to our service area.
- The services would have been covered had you received them from a network provider.

Section 3.3 – Getting care during a disaster

If the governor of your state, the U.S. Secretary of Health and Human Services, or the President of the United States declares a state of disaster or emergency in your geographic area, you are still entitled to care from us.

Please visit our website **kp.org** for information on how to obtain needed care during a disaster.

If you cannot use a network provider during a disaster, we will allow you to obtain care from out-of-network providers at in-network cost-sharing. If you cannot use a network pharmacy during a disaster, you may be able to fill your prescription drugs at an out-of-network pharmacy. Please see Chapter 5, Section 2.5, for more information.

Section 4 — What if you are billed directly for the full cost of your services?

Section 4.1 – You can ask us to pay our share of the cost for covered services

If you have paid more than your plan cost-sharing for covered services, or if you have received a bill for the full cost of covered medical services, go to Chapter 7, "Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services or drugs," for information about what to do.

Section 4.2 – What should you do if services are not covered by our plan?

We cover all medically necessary services as listed in the Medical Benefits Chart in Chapter 4 of this document. If you receive services not covered by our plan or services obtained out-of-network and were not authorized, you are responsible for paying the full cost of services.

For covered services that have a benefit limitation, you also pay the full cost of any services you get after you have used up your benefit for that type of covered service. Any amounts you pay after the benefit has been exhausted will not count toward the maximum out-of-pocket amount.

Note: If a service isn't covered by our plan, it may be covered by Medi-Cal (Medicaid). Contact your Medi-Cal (Medicaid) health plan for information about whether the service is covered under Medi-Cal (Medicaid) and how to obtain the services.

Section 5 — How are your medical services covered when you are in a clinical research study?

Section 5.1 – What is a clinical research study?

A clinical research study (also called a clinical trial) is a way that doctors and scientists test new types of medical care, like how well a new cancer drug works. Certain clinical research studies are approved by Medicare. Clinical research studies approved by Medicare typically request volunteers to participate in the study.

Once Medicare approves the study, and you express interest, someone who works on the study will contact you to explain more about the study and see if you meet the requirements set by the scientists who are running the study. You can participate in the study as long as you meet the requirements for the study and you have a full understanding and acceptance of what is involved if you participate in the study.

If you participate in a Medicare-approved study, Original Medicare pays most of the costs for the covered services you receive as part of the study. If you tell us that you are in a qualified clinical trial, then you are only responsible for the in-network cost-sharing for the services in that trial. If you paid more (for example, if you already paid the Original Medicare cost-sharing amount), we will reimburse the difference between what you paid and the in-network cost-sharing. However, you will need to provide documentation to show us how much you paid. When you are in a clinical research study, you may stay enrolled in our plan and continue to get the rest of your care (the care that is not related to the study) through our plan.

If you want to participate in any Medicare-approved clinical research study, you do not need to tell us or to get approval from us or your PCP. The providers that deliver your care as part of the clinical research study do not need to be part of our plan's network of providers. Please note that this does not include benefits for which our plan is responsible that include, as a component, a clinical trial or registry to assess the benefit. These include certain benefits specified under national coverage determinations (NCDs) and investigational device trials (IDE) and may be subject to prior authorization and other plan rules.

Although you do not need to get our plan's permission to be in a clinical research study, covered for Medicare Advantage enrollees by Original Medicare, we encourage you to notify us in advance when you choose to participate in Medicare-qualified clinical trials.

If you participate in a study that Medicare has not approved, you will be responsible for paying all costs for your participation in the study.

Section 5.2 – When you participate in a clinical research study, who pays for what?

Once you join a Medicare-approved clinical research study, Original Medicare covers the routine items and services you receive as part of the study, including:

- Room and board for a hospital stay that Medicare would pay for even if you weren't in a study.
- An operation or other medical procedure if it is part of the research study.
- Treatment of side effects and complications of the new care.

After Medicare has paid its share of the cost for these services, our plan will pay the difference between the cost-sharing in Original Medicare and your in-network cost-sharing as a member of our plan. This means you will pay the same amount for the services you receive as part of the study as you would if you received these services from our plan. However, you are required to submit documentation showing how much cost-sharing you paid. Please see Chapter 7 for more information for submitting requests for payments.

Here's an example of how the cost-sharing works: Let's say that you have a lab test that costs \$100 as part of the research study. Let's also say that your share of the costs for this test is \$20 under Original Medicare, but the test would be \$10 under our plan's benefits. In this case, Original Medicare would pay \$80 for the test and you would pay the \$20 copay required under Original Medicare. You would then notify your plan that you received a qualified clinical trial service and submit documentation such as a provider bill to the plan. The plan would then directly pay you \$10. Therefore, your net payment is \$10, the same

amount you would pay under our plan's benefits. Please note that in order to receive payment from your plan, you must submit documentation to your plan such as a provider bill.

When you are part of a clinical research study, **neither Medicare nor our plan will pay for any of the following:**

- Generally, Medicare will not pay for the new item or service that the study is testing unless Medicare would cover the item or service even if you were not in a study.
- Items or services provided only to collect data, and not used in your direct health care. For example, Medicare would not pay for monthly CT scans done as part of the study if your medical condition would normally require only one CT scan.

Do you want to know more?

You can get more information about joining a clinical research study by visiting the Medicare website to read or download the publication **Medicare and Clinical Research Studies**. (The publication is available at www.medicare.gov/Pubs/pdf/02226-Medicare-and-Clinical-Research-Studies.pdf.) You can also call **1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227)**, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call **1-877-486-2048**.

Section 6 — Rules for getting care in a religious nonmedical health care institution

Section 6.1 – What is a religious nonmedical health care institution?

A religious nonmedical health care institution is a facility that provides care for a condition that would ordinarily be treated in a hospital or skilled nursing facility. If getting care in a hospital or a skilled nursing facility is against a member's religious beliefs, we will instead provide coverage for care in a religious nonmedical health care institution. This benefit is provided only for Part A inpatient services (nonmedical health care services).

Section 6.2 – Receiving care from a religious nonmedical health care institution

To get care from a religious nonmedical health care institution, you must sign a legal document that says you are conscientiously opposed to getting medical treatment that is **non-excepted**.

- **Non-excepted** medical care or treatment is any medical care or treatment that is voluntary and not required by any federal, state, or local law.
- **Excepted** medical treatment is medical care or treatment that you get that is not voluntary or is required under federal, state, or local law.

To be covered by our plan, the care you get from a religious nonmedical health care institution must meet the following conditions:

- The facility providing the care must be certified by Medicare.
- Our plan's coverage of services you receive is limited to nonreligious aspects of care.

- If you get services from this institution that are provided to you in a facility, the following conditions apply:
 - ◆ You must have a medical condition that would allow you to receive covered services for inpatient hospital care or skilled nursing facility care.
 - ◆ – and – you must get approval in advance from our plan before you are admitted to the facility or your stay will not be covered.

Note: Covered services are subject to the same limitations and cost-sharing required for services provided by network providers as described in Chapter 4 and Chapter 12.

Section 7 — Rules for ownership of durable medical equipment

Section 7.1 – Will you own the durable medical equipment after making a certain number of payments under our plan?

Durable medical equipment (DME) includes items such as oxygen equipment and supplies, wheelchairs, walkers, powered mattress systems, crutches, diabetic supplies, speech-generating devices, IV infusion pumps, nebulizers, and hospital beds ordered by a provider for use in the home. The member always owns certain items, such as prosthetics. In this section, we discuss other types of DME that you must rent.

In Original Medicare, people who rent certain types of DME own the equipment after paying copayments for the item for 13 months. As a member of our plan, however, you will not acquire ownership of rented DME items no matter how many copayments you make for the item while a member of our plan, even if you made up to 12 consecutive payments for the DME item under Original Medicare before you joined our plan.

What happens to payments you made for durable medical equipment if you switch to Original Medicare?

If you did not acquire ownership of the DME item while in our plan, you will have to make 13 new consecutive payments after you switch to Original Medicare in order to own the item. The payments made while enrolled in your plan do not count.

Example 1: You made 12 or fewer consecutive payments for the item in Original Medicare and then joined our plan. The payments you made in Original Medicare do not count. You will have to make 13 payments to our plan before owning the item.

Example 2: You made 12 or fewer consecutive payments for the item in Original Medicare and then joined our plan. You were in our plan but did not obtain ownership while in our plan. You then go back to Original Medicare. You will have to make 13 consecutive new payments to own the item once you join Original Medicare again. All previous payments (whether to our plan or to Original Medicare) do not count.

Section 7.2 — Rules for oxygen equipment, supplies, and maintenance

What oxygen benefits are you entitled to?

If you qualify for Medicare oxygen equipment coverage, our plan will cover:

- Rental of oxygen equipment.
- Delivery of oxygen and oxygen contents.
- Tubing and related oxygen accessories for the delivery of oxygen and oxygen contents.
- Maintenance and repairs of oxygen equipment.

If you leave our plan or no longer medically require oxygen equipment, then the oxygen equipment must be returned.

What happens if you leave your plan and return to Original Medicare?

Original Medicare requires an oxygen supplier to provide you services for five years. During the first 36 months, you rent the equipment. The remaining 24 months, the supplier provides the equipment and maintenance (you are still responsible for the copayment for oxygen). After five years you may choose to stay with the same company or go to another company. At this point, the five-year cycle begins again, even if you remain with the same company, requiring you to pay copayments for the first 36 months. If you join or leave our plan, the five-year cycle starts over.

Chapter 4 — Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Section 1 — Understanding your out-of-pocket costs for covered services

This chapter provides a Medical Benefits Chart that lists your covered services and shows how much you will pay for each covered service as a member of our plan. Later in this chapter, you can find information about medical services that are not covered. It also explains limits on certain services. In addition, please see Chapter 3, Chapter 11, and Chapter 12 for additional coverage information, including limitations (for example, coordination of benefits, durable medical equipment, home health care, skilled nursing facility care, and third party liability).

Section 1.1 – Types of out-of-pocket costs you may pay for your covered services

To understand the payment information we give you in this chapter, you need to know about the types of out-of-pocket costs you may pay for your covered services.

- **Copayment** is the fixed amount you pay each time you receive certain medical services. You pay a copayment at the time you get the medical service unless we do not collect all cost-sharing at that time and send you a bill later. (The Medical Benefits Chart in Section 2 of this chapter tells you more about your copayments.)
- **Coinsurance** is the percentage you pay of the total cost of certain medical services. You pay a coinsurance at the time you get the medical service unless we do not collect all cost-sharing at that time and send you a bill later. (The Medical Benefits Chart in Section 2 of this chapter tells you more about your coinsurance.)

Section 1.2 – What is the most you will pay for Medicare Part A and Part B covered medical services?

Note: Because our members also get assistance from Medicaid, very few members ever reach this out-of-pocket maximum. You are not responsible for paying any out-of-pocket costs toward the maximum out-of-pocket amount for covered Part A and Part B services.

Because you are enrolled in a Medicare Advantage Plan, there is a limit on the amount you have to pay out-of-pocket each year for in-network medical services that are covered under Medicare Part A and Part B. This limit is called the maximum out-of-pocket (MOOP) amount for medical services. For calendar year 2024, this amount is **\$3,400**.

The amounts you pay for copayments and coinsurance for in-network covered services count toward this maximum out-of-pocket amount. The amounts you pay for your plan premiums and for your Part D prescription drugs do not count toward your maximum out-of-pocket amount. In addition, amounts you pay for some services do not count toward your maximum out-of-pocket amount. These services are marked with two asterisks (**) in the Medical Benefits Chart. If you reach the maximum out-of-pocket amount of **\$3,400**, you will not have to pay any out-of-pocket costs for the rest of the year for in-network covered Part A and Part B services. However, you

must continue to pay your plan premium and the Medicare Part B premium (unless your Part B premium is paid for you by Medicaid or another third party).

Section 2 — Use this Medical Benefits Chart to find out what is covered and how much you will pay

Section 2.1 – Your medical benefits and costs as a member of our plan


The Medical Benefits Chart on the following pages lists the services we cover and what you pay out-of-pocket for each service. Part D prescription drug coverage is in Chapter 5. The services listed in the Medical Benefits Chart are covered only when the following coverage requirements are met:

- Your Medicare-covered services must be provided according to the coverage guidelines established by Medicare.
- Your services (including medical care, services, supplies, equipment, and Part B prescription drugs) must be medically necessary. **Medically necessary** means that the services, supplies, or drugs are needed for the prevention, diagnosis, or treatment of your medical condition and meet accepted standards of medical practice.
- You receive your care from a network provider. In most cases, care you receive from an out-of-network provider will not be covered unless it is emergent or urgent care or unless your plan or a network provider has given you a referral. This means that you will have to pay the provider in full for the services furnished.
- You have a primary care provider (a PCP) who is providing and overseeing your care. In most situations, your PCP must give you approval in advance before you can see other providers in our plan's network. This is called giving you a **referral**.
- Some of the services listed in the Medical Benefits Chart are covered only if your doctor or other network provider gets approval in advance (sometimes called **prior authorization**) from us. Covered services that need approval in advance are marked in the Medical Benefits Chart with a footnote (†). In addition, see Chapter 3, Section 2.3, for more information about prior authorization, including other services that require prior authorization that are not listed in the Medical Benefits Chart.

Other important things to know about our coverage

- You are covered by both Medicare and Medicaid. Medicare covers health care and prescription drugs. Medicaid covers your cost-sharing for Medicare services. Medicaid also covers services Medicare does not cover.
- Like all Medicare health plans, we cover everything that Original Medicare covers. (If you want to know more about the coverage and costs of Original Medicare, look in your **Medicare & You 2024** handbook. View it online at www.medicare.gov or ask for a copy by calling **1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227)**, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call **1-877-486-2048**.)
- For all preventive services that are covered at no cost under Original Medicare, we also cover the service at no cost to you. However, if you also are treated or monitored for an existing


medical condition during the visit when you receive the preventive service, cost-sharing will apply for the care received for the existing medical condition.

- ◆  You will see this apple next to the preventive services in the Medical Benefits Chart.
- If Medicare adds coverage for any new services during 2024, either Medicare or our plan will cover those services.
- If you are within our plan's four-month period of deemed continued eligibility, we will continue to provide all Medicare Advantage plan–covered Medicare benefits. However, during this period, you will need to consult with Medicaid to find out what if anything Medicaid will cover for services not covered by our plan but covered by Medicaid. Also, the cost-sharing for Part D drugs and premiums you pay us may change. The amount you pay for Medicare-covered services may increase during this period.

You do not pay anything for the services listed in the Medical Benefits Chart, as long as you meet the coverage requirements described above.

For a summary of Medi-Cal (Medicaid) benefits and cost-sharing, refer to the "Summary of Medicaid-Covered Benefits" at the end of the Medical Benefits Chart. Contact your Medi-Cal (Medicaid) agency to determine your level of cost-sharing through Medi-Cal (Medicaid).

Medical Benefits Chart

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services*
<p> Abdominal aortic aneurysm screening</p> <p>A one-time screening ultrasound for people at risk. Our plan only covers this screening if you have certain risk factors and if you get a referral for it from your physician, physician assistant, nurse practitioner, or clinical nurse specialist.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for this preventive screening.</p>
<p>Acupuncture for chronic low back pain†</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Up to 12 visits in 90 days are covered for Medicare beneficiaries under the following circumstances: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ For the purpose of this benefit, chronic low back pain is defined as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Lasting 12 weeks or longer. ○ Nonspecific, in that it has no identifiable systemic cause (i.e., not associated with metastatic, inflammatory, infectious disease, etc.). ○ Not associated with surgery. ○ Not associated with pregnancy. <p>An additional eight sessions are covered for those patients demonstrating an improvement. No more than 20 acupuncture treatments may be administered annually.</p> <p>Treatment must be discontinued if the patient is not improving or is regressing.</p> <p>Provider requirements: Physicians (as defined in 1861(r)(1) of the Social Security Act (the Act)) may furnish acupuncture in accordance with applicable state requirements.</p> <p>Physician assistants (PAs), nurse practitioners (NPs)/clinical nurse specialists (CNSs) (as identified in 1861(aa) (5) of the Act), and auxiliary personnel may furnish acupuncture if they meet all applicable state requirements and have:</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">\$0</p>

†Your provider must obtain prior authorization from our plan.

*If you are eligible for Medicare cost-sharing assistance under Medicaid, you pay \$0.





**Cost-sharing for these services or items doesn't apply to the maximum out-of-pocket amount.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services*
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A master's or doctoral level degree in acupuncture or Oriental Medicine from a school accredited by the Accreditation Commission on Acupuncture and Oriental Medicine (ACAOM); and, • A current, full, active, and unrestricted license to practice acupuncture in a state, territory, or commonwealth (i.e., Puerto Rico) of the United States, or District of Columbia. <p>Auxiliary personnel furnishing acupuncture must be under the appropriate level of supervision of a physician, PA, or NP/CNS required by regulations at 42 CFR §§ 410.26 and 410.27.</p>	
<p>Acupuncture not covered by Medicare†</p> <p>Acupuncture typically provided only for the treatment of nausea or as part of a comprehensive pain management program for the treatment of chronic pain.</p>	<p>\$0</p>
<p>Ambulance services</p> <p>Covered ambulance services, whether for an emergency or non-emergency situation, include fixed wing, rotary wing, and ground ambulance services, to the nearest appropriate facility that can provide care only if they are furnished to a member whose medical condition is such that other means of transportation could endanger the person's health or if authorized by our plan. If the covered ambulance services are not for an emergency situation, it should be documented that the member's condition is such that other means of transportation could endanger the person's health and that transportation by ambulance is medically required.</p> <p>We also cover the services of a licensed ambulance anywhere in the world without prior authorization (including transportation through the 911 emergency response system where available) if you reasonably believe that you have an emergency medical condition and you reasonably believe that your condition requires the clinical support of ambulance transport services.</p>	<p>You pay the following per one-way trip, depending upon the plan in which you are enrolled:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$30 for Medicare Medi-Cal North plan.* • \$120 for Medicare Medi-Cal South plan.*

†Your provider must obtain prior authorization from our plan.

*If you are eligible for Medicare cost-sharing assistance under Medicaid, you pay \$0.




**Cost-sharing for these services or items doesn't apply to the maximum out-of-pocket amount.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services*
<p> Annual routine physical exams</p> <p>Routine physical exams are covered if the exam is medically appropriate preventive care in accord with generally accepted professional standards of practice.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for this preventive care.</p>
<p> Annual wellness visit</p> <p>If you've had Part B for longer than 12 months, you can get an annual wellness visit to develop or update a personalized prevention plan based on your current health and risk factors. This is covered once every 12 months.</p> <p>Note: Your first annual wellness visit can't take place within 12 months of your Welcome to Medicare preventive visit. However, you don't need to have had a Welcome to Medicare visit to be covered for annual wellness visits after you've had Part B for 12 months.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the annual wellness visit.</p>
<p> Bone mass measurement</p> <p>For qualified individuals (generally, this means people at risk of losing bone mass or at risk of osteoporosis), the following services are covered every 24 months or more frequently if medically necessary: procedures to identify bone mass, detect bone loss, or determine bone quality, including a physician's interpretation of the results.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for Medicare-covered bone mass measurement.</p>
<p> Breast cancer screening (mammograms)</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One baseline mammogram between the ages of 35 and 39. • One screening mammogram every 12 months for women aged 40 and older. • Clinical breast exams once every 24 months. 	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for covered screening mammograms.</p>

†Your provider must obtain prior authorization from our plan.

*If you are eligible for Medicare cost-sharing assistance under Medicaid, you pay \$0.


**Cost-sharing for these services or items doesn't apply to the maximum out-of-pocket amount.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services*
<p>Cardiac rehabilitation services Comprehensive programs of cardiac rehabilitation services that include exercise, education, and counseling are covered for members who meet certain conditions with a doctor's order. Our plan also covers intensive cardiac rehabilitation programs that are typically more rigorous or more intense than cardiac rehabilitation programs.</p>	<p>\$0</p>
<p> Cardiovascular disease risk reduction visit (therapy for cardiovascular disease) We cover one visit per year with your primary care doctor to help lower your risk for cardiovascular disease. During this visit, your doctor may discuss aspirin use (if appropriate), check your blood pressure, and give you tips to make sure you're eating healthy.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the intensive behavioral therapy cardiovascular disease preventive benefit.</p>
<p> Cardiovascular disease testing Blood tests for the detection of cardiovascular disease (or abnormalities associated with an elevated risk of cardiovascular disease) once every five years (60 months).</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for cardiovascular disease testing that is covered once every five years.</p>
<p> Cervical and vaginal cancer screening Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For all women: Pap tests and pelvic exams are covered once every 24 months. • If you are at high risk of cervical or vaginal cancer or you are of childbearing age and have had an abnormal Pap test within the past three years: One Pap test every 12 months. 	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for Medicare-covered preventive Pap and pelvic exams.</p>

†Your provider must obtain prior authorization from our plan.

*If you are eligible for Medicare cost-sharing assistance under Medicaid, you pay \$0.

**Cost-sharing for these services or items doesn't apply to the maximum out-of-pocket amount.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services*
<p>Chiropractic services</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • We cover only manual manipulation of the spine to correct subluxation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ For Medicare Medi-Cal South plan members, these Medicare-covered services are provided by a network chiropractor. For the list of network chiropractors, please refer to the Provider Directory. ◆ †For Medicare Medi-Cal North plan members, these Medicare-covered services are provided by a network provider or a chiropractor if authorized by a network provider. For the list of network providers, please refer to the Provider Directory. 	<p>\$0</p>
<p> Colorectal cancer screening</p> <p>The following screening tests are covered:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Colonoscopy has no minimum or maximum age limitation and is covered once every 120 months (10 years) for patients not at high risk, or 48 months after a previous flexible sigmoidoscopy for patients who are not at high risk for colorectal cancer, and once every 24 months for high-risk patients after a previous screening colonoscopy or barium enema. • Flexible sigmoidoscopy for patients 45 years and older. Once every 120 months for patients not at high risk after the patient received a screening colonoscopy. Once every 48 months for high-risk patients from the last flexible sigmoidoscopy or barium enema. • Screening fecal-occult blood tests for patients 45 years and older. Once every 12 months. • Multitarget stool DNA for patients 45 to 85 years of age and not meeting high risk criteria. Once every 3 years. • Blood-based Biomarker Tests for patients 45 to 85 years of age and not meeting high risk criteria. Once every 3 years. • Barium enema as an alternative to colonoscopy for patients at high risk and 24 months since the last 	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for a Medicare-covered colorectal cancer screening exam.</p> <p>If your doctor finds and removes a polyp or other tissue during the colonoscopy or flexible sigmoidoscopy, the screening exam becomes a diagnostic exam and you pay \$0.</p>

†Your provider must obtain prior authorization from our plan.

*If you are eligible for Medicare cost-sharing assistance under Medicaid, you pay \$0.




**Cost-sharing for these services or items doesn't apply to the maximum out-of-pocket amount.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services*
<p>screening barium enema or the last screening colonoscopy.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Barium enema as an alternative to flexible sigmoidoscopy for patients not at high risk and 45 years or older. Once at least 48 months following the last screening barium enema or screening flexible sigmoidoscopy. • Colorectal cancer screening tests include a follow-on screening colonoscopy after a Medicare covered non-invasive stool-based colorectal cancer screening test returns a positive result. 	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Procedures performed during a screening colonoscopy (for example, removal of polyps). • Colonoscopies following a positive gFOBT or FIT test or a flexible sigmoidoscopy screening. 	\$0
<p>Dental services†</p> <p>In general, preventive dental services (such as cleaning, routine dental exams, and dental X-rays) are not covered by Original Medicare. However, Medicare currently pays for dental services in a limited number of circumstances, specifically when that service is an integral part of specific treatment of a beneficiary's primary medical condition. Some examples include reconstruction of the jaw following fracture or injury, tooth extractions done in preparation for radiation treatment for cancer involving the jaw, or oral exams preceding kidney transplantation.</p> <p>In addition, Health Plan has an agreement with Delta Dental of California ("Delta Dental") to offer you DeltaCare® USA Dental HMO Program. DeltaCare USA provides comprehensive dental care through a network of dentists that contract with Delta Dental to provide dental services. For information about dental providers, please refer to the Dental Provider Directory.</p> <p>For information on Medi-Cal dental coverage, call 1-800-322-6384 (TTY 1-800-735-2922). You may also visit the website at https://smilecalifornia.org/.</p>	<p>\$0 for covered services described in the "Dental care (DeltaCare USA Dental HMO Program)" section at the end of this chart.</p>

†Your provider must obtain prior authorization from our plan.

*If you are eligible for Medicare cost-sharing assistance under Medicaid, you pay \$0.

**Cost-sharing for these services or items doesn't apply to the maximum out-of-pocket amount.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services*
<p> Depression screening</p> <p>We cover one screening for depression per year. The screening must be done in a primary care setting that can provide follow-up treatment and/or referrals.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for an annual depression screening visit.</p>
<p> Diabetes screening</p> <p>We cover this screening (includes fasting glucose tests) if you have any of the following risk factors: high blood pressure (hypertension), history of abnormal cholesterol and triglyceride levels (dyslipidemia), obesity, or a history of high blood sugar (glucose). Tests may also be covered if you meet other requirements, like being overweight and having a family history of diabetes.</p> <p>Based on the results of these tests, you may be eligible for up to two diabetes screenings every 12 months.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the Medicare-covered diabetes screening tests.</p>
<p>Diabetes self-management training, diabetic services, and supplies</p> <p>For all people who have diabetes (insulin and noninsulin users), covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • †Supplies to monitor your blood glucose: Blood glucose monitor, blood glucose test strips, lancet devices, lancets, and glucose-control solutions for checking the accuracy of test strips and monitors. • †For people with diabetes who have severe diabetic foot disease: One pair per calendar year of therapeutic custom-molded shoes (including inserts provided with such shoes) and two additional pairs of inserts, or one pair of depth shoes and three pairs of inserts (not including the noncustomized removable inserts provided with such shoes). Coverage includes fitting. •  †Diabetes self-management training is covered under certain conditions. • Note: You may choose to receive diabetes self-management training from a program outside our plan that is recognized by the American Diabetes Association and approved by Medicare. 	<p>\$0</p>

†Your provider must obtain prior authorization from our plan.

*If you are eligible for Medicare cost-sharing assistance under Medicaid, you pay \$0.

**Cost-sharing for these services or items doesn't apply to the maximum out-of-pocket amount.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services*
<p>Durable medical equipment (DME) and related supplies† (For a definition of "durable medical equipment," see Chapter 12 as well as Chapter 3, Section 7, of this document.)</p> <p>Covered items include, but are not limited to: wheelchairs, crutches, powered mattress systems, diabetic supplies, hospital beds ordered by a provider for use in the home, IV infusion pumps, speech-generating devices, oxygen equipment, nebulizers, and walkers.</p> <p>We cover all medically necessary DME covered by Original Medicare. If our supplier in your area does not carry a particular brand or manufacturer, you may ask them if they can special order it for you. The most recent list of suppliers is available on our website at kp.org/directory.</p> <p>We also cover the following DME not covered by Medicare when medically necessary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bed accessories for a hospital bed when bed extension is required. • Heel or elbow protectors to prevent or minimize advanced pressure relief equipment use. • Iontophoresis device to treat hyperhidrosis when antiperspirants are contraindicated and the hyperhidrosis has created medical complications (for example skin infection) or is preventing daily living activities. • Resuscitation bag if tracheostomy patient has significant secretion management problems, needing lavage and suction technique aided by deep breathing via resuscitation bag. • Ultraviolet light therapy equipment for conditions other than psoriasis as medically necessary for home use, if (1) the equipment has been approved for you through our plan's prior authorization process, as described in Chapter 3 and (2) the equipment is provided inside our service area. (Coverage for ultraviolet light therapy equipment is limited to the 	<p>*20% coinsurance, except you pay \$0 for peak flow meters and ultraviolet light therapy equipment.</p> <p>Oxygen equipment Your cost-sharing for Medicare oxygen equipment coverage is *20%, every time you receive equipment.</p> <p>Your cost-sharing will not change after being enrolled for 36 months.</p>

†Your provider must obtain prior authorization from our plan.

*If you are eligible for Medicare cost-sharing assistance under Medicaid, you pay \$0.

**Cost-sharing for these services or items doesn't apply to the maximum out-of-pocket amount.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services*
<p>standard item of equipment that adequately meets your medical needs. We decide whether to rent or purchase the equipment, and we select the vendor. You must return the equipment to us or pay us the fair market price of the equipment when we are no longer covering it.)</p>	
<p>Emergency care</p> <p>Emergency care refers to services that are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Furnished by a provider qualified to furnish emergency services, and • Needed to evaluate or stabilize an emergency medical condition. <p>A medical emergency is when you, or any other prudent layperson with an average knowledge of health and medicine, believe that you have medical symptoms that require immediate medical attention to prevent loss of life (and, if you are a pregnant woman, loss of an unborn child), loss of a limb, or loss of function of a limb. The medical symptoms may be an illness, injury, severe pain, or a medical condition that is quickly getting worse.</p> <p>Cost-sharing for necessary emergency services furnished out-of-network is the same as for such services furnished in-network.</p> <p>You have worldwide emergency care coverage.</p>	<p>\$0</p> <p>†If you receive emergency care at an out-of-network hospital and need inpatient care after your emergency condition is stabilized, you must return to a network hospital in order for your care to continue to be covered or you must have your inpatient care at the out-of-network hospital authorized by our plan and your cost is the cost-sharing you would pay at a network hospital.</p>
<p>Fitness benefit (the Silver&Fit® Healthy Aging and Exercise Program)</p> <p>The Silver&Fit program includes the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • You can join a participating Silver&Fit fitness center and take advantage of the services that are included in the fitness center's standard membership (for example, use of fitness center equipment or instructor-led classes that do not require an additional fee). If you sign up for a Silver&Fit fitness center membership, the following applies: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ The fitness center provides facility and equipment orientation. 	<p>\$0</p>

†Your provider must obtain prior authorization from our plan.

*If you are eligible for Medicare cost-sharing assistance under Medicaid, you pay \$0.


**Cost-sharing for these services or items doesn't apply to the maximum out-of-pocket amount.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services*
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ Services offered by fitness centers vary by location. Any nonstandard fitness center service that typically requires an additional fee is not included in your standard fitness center membership through the Silver&Fit program (for example, court fees or personal trainer services). ◆ To join a participating Silver&Fit fitness center, register through kp.org/SilverandFit and select your location(s). You can then print or download your "Welcome Letter," which includes your Silver&Fit card with fitness ID number to provide to the selected fitness center. ◆ Once you join, you can switch to another participating Silver&Fit fitness center once a month and your change will be effective the first of the following month (you may need to complete a new membership agreement at the fitness center). ● If you would like to work out at home, you can select one Home Fitness Kit per calendar year. There are many Home Fitness Kits to choose from, including Wearable Fitness Tracker, Pilates, Strength, Swim, Walking/Trekking, and Yoga Kit options. Kits are subject to change and once selected cannot be exchanged. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ To pick your kit, please visit kp.org/SilverandFit or call Silver&Fit customer service. ● Access to Silver&Fit online services at kp.org/SilverandFit that provide on-demand workout videos, Workout Plans, the Well-Being Club, a newsletter, and other helpful features. The Well-Being Club enhanced feature of the Silver&Fit website allows members the opportunity to view customized resources as well as attend live virtual classes and events. <p>For more information about the Silver&Fit program and the list of participating fitness centers and home kits, visit kp.org/SilverandFit or call Silver&Fit customer service at 1-877-750-2746 (TTY 711), Monday through Friday, 5 a.m. to 6 p.m. (PST).</p>	

†Your provider must obtain prior authorization from our plan.

*If you are eligible for Medicare cost-sharing assistance under Medicaid, you pay \$0.

**Cost-sharing for these services or items doesn't apply to the maximum out-of-pocket amount.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services*
<p>The Silver&Fit program is provided by American Specialty Health Fitness, Inc. (ASH Fitness), a subsidiary of American Specialty Health Incorporated (ASH). Silver&Fit is a federally registered trademark of ASH and used with permission herein. Fitness center participation may vary by location and is subject to change.</p>	
<p> Health and wellness education programs</p> <p>As part of our Healthy Lifestyle Programs, our plan covers a number of group health education classes including: healthy heart, living with chronic conditions and depression. The Healthy Lifestyle Programs are provided by a certified health educator or other qualified health professional.</p> <p>We also cover a variety of health education counseling, programs, and materials to help you take an active role in protecting and improving your health, including programs for chronic conditions (such as diabetes and asthma). You can also participate in programs that we don't cover, which may require that you pay a fee.</p> <p>For more information about our health education counseling, programs, and materials, please contact your local Health Education Department, call Member Services or go to our website at kp.org.</p>	<p>\$0</p>
<p>Hearing services</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diagnostic hearing and balance evaluations performed by your provider to determine if you need medical treatment are covered as outpatient care when furnished by a physician, audiologist, or other qualified provider. 	<p>\$0</p>
<p> HIV screening</p> <p>For people who ask for an HIV screening test or who are at increased risk for HIV infection, we cover:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One screening exam every 12 months. • For women who are pregnant, we cover up to three screening exams during a pregnancy. 	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for Medicare-covered preventive HIV screening.</p>

†Your provider must obtain prior authorization from our plan.

*If you are eligible for Medicare cost-sharing assistance under Medicaid, you pay \$0.

**Cost-sharing for these services or items doesn't apply to the maximum out-of-pocket amount.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services*
<p>Home health agency care</p> <p>Prior to receiving home health services, a doctor must certify that you need home health services and will order home health services to be provided by a home health agency. You must be homebound, which means leaving home is a major effort.</p> <p>Covered services include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Part-time or intermittent skilled nursing and home health aide services (to be covered under the home health care benefit, your skilled nursing and home health aide services combined must total fewer than 8 hours per day and 35 hours per week). • Physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech therapy. • Medical and social services. • Medical equipment and supplies. 	<p>\$0</p> <p>Note: There is no cost-sharing for home health care services and items provided in accord with Medicare guidelines. However, the applicable cost-sharing listed elsewhere in this Medical Benefits Chart will apply if the item is covered under a different benefit; for example, durable medical equipment not provided by a home health agency.</p>
<p>Home infusion therapy†</p> <p>Home infusion therapy involves the intravenous or subcutaneous administration of drugs or biologicals to an individual at home. The components needed to perform home infusion include the drug (for example, antivirals, immune globulin), equipment (for example, a pump), and supplies (for example, tubing and catheters).</p> <p>Covered services include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Professional services, including nursing services, furnished in accordance with the plan of care. • Patient training and education not otherwise covered under the durable medical equipment benefit. • Remote monitoring. • Monitoring services for the provision of home infusion therapy and home infusion drugs furnished by a qualified home infusion therapy supplier. 	<p>\$0 for professional services, training, and monitoring. The components (such as, Medicare Part B drugs, DME, and medical supplies) needed to perform home infusion may be subject to the applicable cost-sharing listed elsewhere in this Medical Benefits Chart depending on the item.</p>
<p>We cover home infusion supplies and drugs if all of the following are true:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Your prescription drug is on our Medicare Part D formulary. 	<p>\$0</p> <p>Note: If a covered home infusion supply or drug is not filled by a network home-infusion pharmacy, the supply or drug may be subject</p>

†Your provider must obtain prior authorization from our plan.

*If you are eligible for Medicare cost-sharing assistance under Medicaid, you pay \$0.

**Cost-sharing for these services or items doesn't apply to the maximum out-of-pocket amount.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services*
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • We approved your prescription drug for home infusion therapy. • Your prescription is written by a network provider and filled at a network home-infusion pharmacy. 	to the applicable cost-sharing listed elsewhere in this document depending on the service.
<p>Hospice care</p> <p>You are eligible for the hospice benefit when your doctor and the hospice medical director have given you a terminal prognosis certifying that you're terminally ill and have six months or less to live if your illness runs its normal course. You may receive care from any Medicare-certified hospice program. Your plan is obligated to help you find Medicare-certified hospice programs in your plan's service area, including those the MA organization owns, controls, or has a financial interest in. Your hospice doctor can be a network provider or an out-of-network provider.</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Drugs for symptom control and pain relief. • Short-term respite care. • Home care. <p>**For hospice services and for services that are covered by Medicare Part A or B and are related to your terminal prognosis: Original Medicare (rather than our plan) will pay your hospice provider for your hospice services related to your terminal prognosis. While you are in the hospice program, your hospice provider will bill Original Medicare for the services that Original Medicare pays for. You will be billed Original Medicare cost-sharing.</p> <p>For services that are covered by Medicare Part A or B and are not related to your terminal prognosis: If you need nonemergency, non-urgently needed services that are covered under Medicare Part A or B and that are not related to your terminal prognosis, your cost for these services depends on whether you use a provider in our plan's network and follow plan rules (such as if there is a requirement to obtain prior authorization).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If you obtain the covered services from a network provider and follow plan rules for obtaining service, 	<p>When you enroll in a Medicare-certified hospice program, your hospice services and your Part A and Part B services related to your terminal prognosis are paid for by Original Medicare, not our plan.</p>

†Your provider must obtain prior authorization from our plan.

*If you are eligible for Medicare cost-sharing assistance under Medicaid, you pay \$0.


**Cost-sharing for these services or items doesn't apply to the maximum out-of-pocket amount.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services*
<p>you only pay the plan cost-sharing amount for in-network services.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> *If you obtain the covered services from an out-of-network provider, you pay the cost-sharing under Fee-for-Service Medicare (Original Medicare). <p>For services that are covered by our plan but are not covered by Medicare Part A or B: We will continue to cover plan-covered services that are not covered under Part A or B whether or not they are related to your terminal prognosis. You pay your plan cost-sharing amount for these services.</p> <p>For drugs that may be covered by our plan's Part D benefit: If these drugs are unrelated to your terminal hospice condition, you pay cost-sharing. If they are related to your terminal hospice condition, then you pay Original Medicare cost-sharing. Drugs are never covered by both hospice and our plan at the same time. For more information, please see Chapter 5, Section 9.3, "What if you're in Medicare-certified hospice."</p> <p>Note: If you need nonhospice care (care that is not related to your terminal prognosis), you should contact us to arrange the services.</p>	
<p>We cover hospice consultation services (one time only) for a terminally ill person who hasn't elected the hospice benefit.</p>	<p>\$0</p>

†Your provider must obtain prior authorization from our plan.

*If you are eligible for Medicare cost-sharing assistance under Medicaid, you pay \$0.

**Cost-sharing for these services or items doesn't apply to the maximum out-of-pocket amount.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services*
<p> Immunizations</p> <p>Covered Medicare Part B services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pneumonia vaccine. • Flu shots, once each flu season in the fall and winter, with additional flu shots if medically necessary. • Hepatitis B vaccine if you are at high or intermediate risk of getting Hepatitis B. • COVID-19 vaccine. • Other vaccines if you are at risk and they meet Medicare Part B coverage rules. <p>We also cover some vaccines under our Part D prescription drug benefit.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the pneumonia, influenza, Hepatitis B, and COVID-19 vaccines.</p>
<p>Inpatient hospital care</p> <p>Includes inpatient acute, inpatient rehabilitation, long-term care hospitals, and other types of inpatient hospital services. Inpatient hospital care starts the day you are formally admitted to the hospital with a doctor's order. The day before you are discharged is your last inpatient day.</p> <p>There is no limit to the number of medically necessary hospital days or services that are generally and customarily provided by acute care general hospitals. Covered services include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Semiprivate room (or a private room if medically necessary). • Meals, including special diets. • Regular nursing services. • Costs of special care units (such as intensive care or coronary care units). • Drugs and medications. • Lab tests. • X-rays and other radiology services. • Necessary surgical and medical supplies. • Use of appliances, such as wheelchairs. • Operating and recovery room costs. • Physical, occupational, and speech language therapy. • Inpatient substance abuse services. 	<p>\$0</p>

†Your provider must obtain prior authorization from our plan.

*If you are eligible for Medicare cost-sharing assistance under Medicaid, you pay \$0.


**Cost-sharing for these services or items doesn't apply to the maximum out-of-pocket amount.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services*
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • †Under certain conditions, the following types of transplants are covered: corneal, kidney, kidney-pancreatic, heart, liver, lung, heart/lung, bone marrow, stem cell, and intestinal/multivisceral. If you need a transplant, we will arrange to have your case reviewed by a Medicare-approved transplant center that will decide whether you are a candidate for a transplant. Transplant providers may be local or outside of the service area. If our in-network transplant services are outside the community pattern of care, you may choose to go locally as long as the local transplant providers are willing to accept the Original Medicare rate. If we provide transplant services at a location outside the pattern of care for transplants in your community and you choose to obtain transplants at this distant location, we will arrange or pay for appropriate lodging and transportation costs for you and a companion, in accord with our travel and lodging guidelines, which are available from Member Services. • Blood—including storage and administration. • Physician services. 	
<p>Note: To be an inpatient, your provider must write an order to admit you formally as an inpatient of the hospital. Even if you stay in the hospital overnight, you might still be considered an outpatient. If you are not sure if you are an inpatient or an outpatient, you should ask the hospital staff.</p> <p>You can also find more information in a Medicare fact sheet called, Are You a Hospital Inpatient or Outpatient? If You Have Medicare – Ask! This fact sheet is available on the web at https://www.medicare.gov/sites/default/files/2021-10/11435-Inpatient-or-Outpatient.pdf or by calling 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY users call 1-877-486-2048. You can call these numbers for free, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.</p>	
<p>Inpatient services in a psychiatric hospital Covered services include mental health care services that require a hospital stay.</p>	<p>\$0</p>

†Your provider must obtain prior authorization from our plan.

*If you are eligible for Medicare cost-sharing assistance under Medicaid, you pay \$0.


**Cost-sharing for these services or items doesn't apply to the maximum out-of-pocket amount.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services*
<p>Inpatient stay: Covered services received in a hospital or SNF during a noncovered inpatient stay†</p> <p>If you have exhausted your skilled nursing facility (SNF) benefits or if the inpatient stay is not reasonable and necessary, we will not cover your inpatient or SNF stay. However, in some cases, we will cover certain services you receive while you are in the hospital or SNF. Covered services include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Physician services. • Diagnostic tests (like lab tests). • X-rays, radium, and isotope therapy, including technician materials and services. • Surgical dressings. • Splints, casts, and other devices used to reduce fractures and dislocations. • Prosthetics and orthotics devices (other than dental) that replace all or part of an internal body organ (including contiguous tissue), or all or part of the function of a permanently inoperative or malfunctioning internal body organ, including replacement or repairs of such devices. • Leg, arm, back, and neck braces; trusses; and artificial legs, arms, and eyes (including adjustments, repairs, and replacements required because of breakage, wear, loss, or a change in the patient's physical condition). • Physical therapy, speech therapy, and occupational therapy. 	<p>\$0</p>
<p> Medical nutrition therapy</p> <p>This benefit is for people with diabetes, renal (kidney) disease (but not on dialysis), or after a kidney transplant when ordered by your doctor.</p> <p>We cover three hours of one-on-one counseling services during your first year that you receive medical nutrition therapy services under Medicare (this includes our plan, any other Medicare Advantage plan, or Original Medicare), and two hours each year after that. If your condition, treatment, or diagnosis changes, you may be</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for Medicare-covered medical nutrition therapy services.</p>

†Your provider must obtain prior authorization from our plan.

*If you are eligible for Medicare cost-sharing assistance under Medicaid, you pay \$0.


**Cost-sharing for these services or items doesn't apply to the maximum out-of-pocket amount.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services*
<p>able to receive more hours of treatment with a physician's order. A physician must prescribe these services and renew their order yearly if your treatment is needed into the next calendar year.</p>	
<p>We also cover nutrition/dietary counseling with a network provider not related to diabetes or ESRD.</p>	\$0
<p> Medicare Diabetes Prevention Program (MDPP)</p> <p>MDPP services will be covered for eligible Medicare beneficiaries under all Medicare health plans.</p> <p>MDPP is a structured health behavior change intervention that provides practical training in long-term dietary change, increased physical activity, and problem-solving strategies for overcoming challenges to sustaining weight loss and a healthy lifestyle.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the MDPP benefit.</p>
<p>Medicare Part B prescription drugs†</p> <p>These drugs are covered under Part B of Original Medicare. Members of our plan receive coverage for these drugs through our plan. Covered drugs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Drugs you take using durable medical equipment (such as nebulizers) that were authorized by our plan. • Clotting factors you give yourself by injection if you have hemophilia. • Immunosuppressive drugs, if you were enrolled in Medicare Part A at the time of the organ transplant. • Certain oral anti-cancer drugs and anti-nausea drugs. • Intravenous Immune Globulin for the home treatment of primary immune deficiency diseases. • Drugs that usually aren't self-administered by the patient and are injected or infused while you are getting physician, hospital outpatient, or ambulatory surgical center services. • Insulin furnished through an item of durable medical equipment (such as a medically necessary insulin pump). • Injectable osteoporosis drugs, if you are homebound, have a bone fracture that a doctor certifies was related 	\$0

†Your provider must obtain prior authorization from our plan.

*If you are eligible for Medicare cost-sharing assistance under Medicaid, you pay \$0.

**Cost-sharing for these services or items doesn't apply to the maximum out-of-pocket amount.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services*
<p>to post-menopausal osteoporosis, and cannot self-administer the drug.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Antigens. • Certain drugs for home dialysis, including heparin, the antidote for heparin when medically necessary, topical anesthetics, and erythropoiesis-stimulating agents (such as Epogen®, Epoetin Alfa, Aranesp®, or Darbepoetin Alfa). 	
<p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • We also cover some vaccines under our Part B and Part D prescription drug benefit. • Chapter 5 explains the Part D prescription drug benefit, including rules you must follow to have prescriptions covered. What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs through our plan is explained in Chapter 6. 	
<p> Obesity screening and therapy to promote sustained weight loss</p> <p>If you have a body mass index of 30 or more, we cover intensive counseling to help you lose weight. This counseling is covered if you get it in a primary care setting, where it can be coordinated with your comprehensive prevention plan. Talk to your primary care doctor or practitioner to find out more.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for preventive obesity screening and therapy.</p>
<p>Opioid treatment program services†</p> <p>Members of our plan with opioid use disorder (OUD) can receive coverage of services to treat OUD through an Opioid Treatment Program (OTP), which includes the following services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved opioid agonist and antagonist medication-assisted treatment (MAT) medications. • Dispensing and administration of MAT medications (if applicable). • Substance use counseling. • Individual and group therapy. • Toxicology testing. • Intake activities. • Periodic assessments. 	<p>\$0</p>

†Your provider must obtain prior authorization from our plan.

*If you are eligible for Medicare cost-sharing assistance under Medicaid, you pay \$0.

**Cost-sharing for these services or items doesn't apply to the maximum out-of-pocket amount.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services*
<p>Outpatient diagnostic tests and therapeutic services and supplies</p> <p>Covered services include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • X-rays. • Ultrasounds. • Lab tests. • Electrocardiograms (EKGs), holter monitoring, and electroencephalograms (EEGs). • Sleep studies. • Radiation (radium and isotope) therapy, including technician materials and supplies. • Surgical supplies, such as dressings. • Splints, casts, and other devices used to reduce fractures and dislocations. • Blood—including storage and administration. • Other outpatient diagnostic tests: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), computed tomography (CT), and positron emission tomography (PET). • Any diagnostic test or special procedure that is provided in an outpatient department of a hospital or ambulatory surgery center or in a hospital operating room, or if it is provided in any setting and a licensed staff member monitors your vital signs as you regain sensation after receiving drugs to reduce sensation or to minimize discomfort. 	<p>\$0</p>
<p>Outpatient hospital observation</p> <p>Observation services are hospital outpatient services given to determine if you need to be admitted as an inpatient or can be discharged.</p> <p>For outpatient hospital observation services to be covered, they must meet the Medicare criteria and be considered reasonable and necessary. Observation services are covered only when provided by the order of a physician or another individual authorized by state licensure law and hospital staff bylaws to admit patients to the hospital or order outpatient tests.</p> <p>Note: Unless the provider has written an order to admit you as an inpatient to the hospital, you are an outpatient</p>	<p>\$0</p>

†Your provider must obtain prior authorization from our plan.

*If you are eligible for Medicare cost-sharing assistance under Medicaid, you pay \$0.

**Cost-sharing for these services or items doesn't apply to the maximum out-of-pocket amount.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services*
<p>and pay the cost-sharing amounts for outpatient hospital services. Even if you stay in the hospital overnight, you might still be considered an outpatient. If you are not sure if you are an outpatient, you should ask the hospital staff.</p> <p>You can also find more information in a Medicare fact sheet called, Are You a Hospital Inpatient or Outpatient? If You Have Medicare – Ask! This fact sheet is available on the web at https://www.medicare.gov/sites/default/files/2021-10/11435-Inpatient-or-Outpatient.pdf or by calling 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY users call 1-877-486-2048. You can call these numbers for free, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.</p>	
<p>Outpatient hospital services</p> <p>We cover medically necessary services you get in the outpatient department of a hospital for diagnosis or treatment of an illness or injury.</p> <p>Covered services include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Services in an Emergency Department or outpatient clinic, such as observation services or outpatient surgery. • Laboratory tests billed by the hospital. • Diagnostic tests billed by the hospital. • X-rays and other radiology services billed by the hospital. • Mental health care, including care in a partial-hospitalization program, if a doctor certifies that inpatient treatment would be required without it. • Medical supplies such as splints and casts. • Certain drugs and biologicals that you can't give yourself. <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For dental procedures at a network facility, we provide general anesthesia and the facility's services associated with the anesthesia if all of the following are true: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ You are developmentally disabled, or your health is compromised. 	<p>\$0</p> <p>Refer to the "Outpatient hospital observation" section of this Medical Benefits Chart for the cost-sharing applicable to observation services.</p> <hr/> <p>Refer to the "Outpatient surgery" section of this Medical Benefits Chart for the cost-sharing applicable anesthesia and outpatient hospital facility charges.</p>

†Your provider must obtain prior authorization from our plan.

*If you are eligible for Medicare cost-sharing assistance under Medicaid, you pay \$0.

**Cost-sharing for these services or items doesn't apply to the maximum out-of-pocket amount.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services*
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ Your clinical status or underlying medical condition requires that the dental procedure be provided in a hospital or outpatient surgery center. ◆ The dental procedure would not ordinarily require general anesthesia. <p>Note: Unless the provider has written an order to admit you as an inpatient to the hospital, you are an outpatient and pay the cost-sharing amounts for outpatient hospital services. Even if you stay in the hospital overnight, you might still be considered an outpatient. If you are not sure if you are an outpatient, you should ask the hospital staff.</p> <p>You can also find more information in a Medicare fact sheet called, Are You a Hospital Inpatient or Outpatient? If You Have Medicare – Ask! This fact sheet is available on the web at https://www.medicare.gov/sites/default/files/2021-10/11435-Inpatient-or-Outpatient.pdf or by calling 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY users call 1-877-486-2048. You can call these numbers for free, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.</p>	
<p>Outpatient mental health care</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mental health services provided by a state-licensed psychiatrist or doctor, clinical psychologist, clinical social worker, clinical nurse specialist, licensed professional counselor (LPC), licensed marriage and family therapist (LMFT), nurse practitioner (NP), physician assistant (PA), or other Medicare-qualified mental health care professional as allowed under applicable state laws. • Mental health services in our intensive outpatient program. 	<p>\$0</p>
<p>Outpatient rehabilitation services</p> <p>Covered services include: physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech language therapy.</p> <p>Outpatient rehabilitation services are provided in various outpatient settings, such as hospital outpatient departments, independent therapist offices, and Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facilities (CORFs).</p> <p>We also cover:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Physical therapy to prevent falls for adults who are at risk for falls when ordered by your doctor. 	<p>\$0</p>

†Your provider must obtain prior authorization from our plan.

*If you are eligible for Medicare cost-sharing assistance under Medicaid, you pay \$0.

**Cost-sharing for these services or items doesn't apply to the maximum out-of-pocket amount.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services*
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Physical, occupational, and speech therapy provided in an organized, multidisciplinary rehabilitation day-treatment program. 	
<p>Outpatient substance abuse services</p> <p>We cover the following services for treatment of substance abuse:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Day-treatment programs. Intensive outpatient programs. Group and individual substance abuse counseling by a qualified clinician, including a licensed marriage and family therapist (LMFT). Medical treatment for withdrawal symptoms. 	\$0
<p>Outpatient surgery, including services provided at hospital outpatient facilities and ambulatory surgical centers</p> <p>Note: If you are having surgery in a hospital facility, you should check with your provider about whether you will be an inpatient or outpatient. Unless the provider writes an order to admit you as an inpatient to the hospital, you are an outpatient and pay the cost-sharing amounts for outpatient surgery. Even if you stay in the hospital overnight, you might still be considered an outpatient.</p>	\$0
<p>Over-the-Counter (OTC) Health and Wellness</p> <p>We cover OTC items listed in our OTC catalog for free home delivery. You may order OTC items up to the \$250 quarterly benefit limit. Each order must be at least \$25. Your order may not exceed your quarterly benefit limit. Any unused portion of the quarterly benefit limit doesn't carry forward to the next quarter. (Your benefit limit resets on January 1, April 1, July 1, and October 1).</p> <p>To view our catalog and place an order online, please visit kp.org/otc/ca. You may place an order over the phone or request a printed catalog be mailed to you by calling 1-833-569-2360 (TTY 711), 7 a.m. to 6 p.m. PST, Monday through Friday.</p>	You pay \$0 up to the \$250 quarterly benefit limit.

†Your provider must obtain prior authorization from our plan.

*If you are eligible for Medicare cost-sharing assistance under Medicaid, you pay \$0.

**Cost-sharing for these services or items doesn't apply to the maximum out-of-pocket amount.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services*
<p>Over-the-Counter (OTC) items for nicotine replacement</p> <p>We cover certain FDA-approved nicotine replacement therapies for over-the-counter use. The items must be ordered by a network provider and obtained from a network pharmacy. We will provide up to a 100-day supply twice during the calendar year.</p>	<p>\$0</p>
<p>Partial hospitalization services and intensive outpatient services</p> <p>Partial hospitalization is a structured program of active psychiatric treatment provided as a hospital outpatient service or by a community mental health center, that is more intense than the care received in your doctor's or therapist's office and is an alternative to inpatient hospitalization.</p> <p>Intensive outpatient service is a structured program of active behavioral (mental) health therapy treatment provided in a hospital outpatient department, a community mental health center, a federally qualified health center, or a rural health clinic that is more intense than the care received in your doctor's or therapist's office but less intense than partial hospitalization.</p>	<p>\$0</p>
<p>Physician/practitioner services, including doctor's office visits</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Medically necessary medical care or surgery services furnished in a physician's office, certified ambulatory surgical center, hospital outpatient department, or any other location. • Consultation, diagnosis, and treatment by a specialist. • Basic hearing and balance exams performed by a network provider, if your doctor orders it to see if you need medical treatment. • Second opinion by another network provider prior to surgery. • †Nonroutine dental care (covered services are limited to surgery of the jaw or related structures, setting fractures of the jaw or facial bones, extraction of teeth) 	<p>\$0</p>

†Your provider must obtain prior authorization from our plan.

*If you are eligible for Medicare cost-sharing assistance under Medicaid, you pay \$0.

**Cost-sharing for these services or items doesn't apply to the maximum out-of-pocket amount.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services*
<p>to prepare the jaw for radiation treatments of neoplastic cancer disease, or services that would be covered when provided by a physician).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ †We also cover dental services necessary to ensure the oral cavity is clear of infection prior to being placed on the transplant wait list for allogeneic stem cell/bone marrow, heart, kidney, liver, lung, pancreas, and multiple-organ transplants. In the case of urgent transplantation, these services may be performed post-transplant. Services include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Examination and evaluation of the oral cavity. ○ Treatment services including extractions necessary for the transplant. ○ Relevant dental X-rays. ○ Cleaning. ○ Fluoride treatments. ● House calls by a network physician (or a network provider who is a registered nurse) inside our service area when care can best be provided in your home as determined by a network provider. ● Pre- and post-operative visits. ● Allergy injection visits. ● Ultraviolet light treatments. 	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Certain telehealth services, including: primary and specialty care, which includes inpatient hospital services, skilled nursing facility services, cardiac rehabilitation services, pulmonary rehabilitation services, emergency services, urgently needed services, partial hospitalization, home health services, occupational therapy services, mental health, podiatry, psychiatric services, physical therapy and speech-language pathology services, opioid treatment program services, outpatient X-ray services, outpatient hospital services, observation services, outpatient substance abuse, dialysis services, nutritional/dietary services, health education, kidney disease education services, diabetes self-management training, and hearing exams, preparation for surgery or a hospital stay, and follow up visits after a hospital stay, surgery, or Emergency Department visit. 	\$0

†Your provider must obtain prior authorization from our plan.

*If you are eligible for Medicare cost-sharing assistance under Medicaid, you pay \$0.


**Cost-sharing for these services or items doesn't apply to the maximum out-of-pocket amount.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services*
<p>Services will only be provided by telehealth when deemed clinically appropriate by the network provider rendering the service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ You have the option of getting these services through an in-person visit or by telehealth. If you choose to get one of these services by telehealth, you must use a network provider who offers the service by telehealth. We offer the following means of telehealth: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Interactive video visits for professional services when care can be provided in this format as determined by a network provider. ○ Scheduled telephone appointment visits for professional services when care can be provided in this format as determined by a network provider. ● Telehealth services for monthly end-stage renal disease-related visits for home dialysis members in a hospital-based or critical access hospital-based renal dialysis center, renal dialysis facility, or the member's home. ● Telehealth services to diagnose, evaluate, or treat symptoms of a stroke, regardless of your location. ● Telehealth services for members with a substance use disorder or co-occurring mental health disorder, regardless of their location. ● Telehealth services for diagnosis, evaluation, and treatment of mental health disorders if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ You have an in-person visit within 6 months prior to your first telehealth visit. ◆ You have an in-person visit every 12 months while receiving these telehealth services. ◆ Exceptions can be made to the above for certain circumstances. ● Telehealth services for mental health visits provided by Rural Health Clinics and Federally Qualified Health Centers. ● Virtual check-ins (for example, by phone or video chat) with your doctor for 5–10 minutes if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ You're not a new patient and, 	

†Your provider must obtain prior authorization from our plan.

*If you are eligible for Medicare cost-sharing assistance under Medicaid, you pay \$0.

**Cost-sharing for these services or items doesn't apply to the maximum out-of-pocket amount.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services*
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ The check-in isn't related to an office visit in the past 7 days and, ◆ The check-in doesn't lead to an office visit within 24 hours or the soonest available appointment. ● Evaluation of video and/or images you send to your doctor, and interpretation and follow-up by your doctor within 24 hours if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ You're not a new patient and, ◆ The evaluation isn't related to an office visit in the past 7 days and, ◆ The evaluation doesn't lead to an office visit within 24 hours or the soonest available appointment. ● Consultation your doctor has with other doctors by phone, internet, or electronic health record. 	
<p>Podiatry services</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Diagnosis and the medical or surgical treatment of injuries and diseases of the feet (such as hammer toe or heel spurs). ● Routine foot care for members with certain medical conditions affecting the lower limbs. 	\$0
<p> Prostate cancer screening exams</p> <p>For men aged 50 and older, covered services include the following—once every 12 months:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Digital rectal exam. ● Prostate Specific Antigen (PSA) test. 	There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for an annual digital rectal exam or PSA test.
<p>Prosthetic devices and related supplies†</p> <p>Devices (other than dental) that replace all or part of a body part or function. These include, but are not limited to: colostomy bags and supplies directly related to colostomy care, pacemakers, braces, prosthetic shoes, artificial limbs, and breast prostheses (including a surgical brassiere after a mastectomy). Includes certain supplies related to prosthetic devices, and repair and/or replacement of prosthetic devices. Also includes some coverage following cataract removal or cataract surgery (see "Vision care" later in this section for more detail).</p>	\$0

†Your provider must obtain prior authorization from our plan.

*If you are eligible for Medicare cost-sharing assistance under Medicaid, you pay \$0.



**Cost-sharing for these services or items doesn't apply to the maximum out-of-pocket amount.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services*
<p>We also cover these items not covered by Medicare:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gradient compression stockings for lymphedema. • Certain surgical boots following surgery when provided during an outpatient visit. • Vacuum erection device for sexual dysfunction. • Certain skin sealants, protectants, moisturizers, ointments that are medically necessary wound care. 	
<p>Pulmonary rehabilitation services</p> <p>Comprehensive programs of pulmonary rehabilitation are covered for members who have moderate to very severe chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) and an order for pulmonary rehabilitation from the doctor treating the chronic respiratory disease.</p>	<p>\$0</p>
<p>Residential substance use disorder and mental health treatment†</p> <p>We cover the following services when the services are provided in a licensed residential treatment facility that provides 24-hour individualized substance use disorder or mental health treatment, the services are generally and customarily provided by a substance use disorder or mental health residential treatment program in a licensed residential treatment facility, and the services are above the level of custodial care:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Individual and group counseling. • Medical services. • Medication monitoring. • Room and board. • Drugs prescribed by a network provider as part of your plan of care in the residential treatment facility in accord with our drug formulary guidelines if they are administered to you in the facility by medical personnel. • Discharge planning. <p>There is no limit to the number of medically necessary days in our residential treatment program to treat mental health conditions and substance abuse when prescribed by a network provider.</p>	<p>\$0</p>

†Your provider must obtain prior authorization from our plan.

*If you are eligible for Medicare cost-sharing assistance under Medicaid, you pay \$0.


**Cost-sharing for these services or items doesn't apply to the maximum out-of-pocket amount.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services*
<p> Screening and counseling to reduce alcohol misuse</p> <p>We cover one alcohol misuse screening for adults with Medicare (including pregnant women) who misuse alcohol but aren't alcohol dependent.</p> <p>If you screen positive for alcohol misuse, you can get up to four brief face-to-face counseling sessions per year (if you're competent and alert during counseling) provided by a qualified primary care doctor or practitioner in a primary care setting.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the Medicare-covered screening and counseling to reduce alcohol misuse preventive benefit.</p>
<p> Screening for lung cancer with low dose computed tomography (LDCT)</p> <p>For qualified individuals, a LDCT is covered every 12 months.</p> <p>Eligible members are: People aged 50–77 years who have no signs or symptoms of lung cancer, but who have a history of tobacco smoking of at least 20 pack-years and who currently smoke or have quit smoking within the last 15 years, who receive a written order for LDCT during a lung cancer screening counseling and shared decision-making visit that meets the Medicare criteria for such visits and be furnished by a physician or qualified non-physician practitioner.</p> <p>For LDCT lung cancer screenings after the initial LDCT screening: The members must receive a written order for LDCT lung cancer screening, which may be furnished during any appropriate visit with a physician or qualified non-physician practitioner. If a physician or qualified non-physician practitioner elects to provide a lung cancer screening counseling and shared decision-making visit for subsequent lung cancer screenings with LDCT, the visit must meet the Medicare criteria for such visits.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the Medicare-covered counseling and shared decision-making visit or for the LDCT.</p>

†Your provider must obtain prior authorization from our plan.

*If you are eligible for Medicare cost-sharing assistance under Medicaid, you pay \$0.

**Cost-sharing for these services or items doesn't apply to the maximum out-of-pocket amount.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services*
<p> Screening for sexually transmitted infections (STIs) and counseling to prevent STIs</p> <p>We cover sexually transmitted infection (STI) screenings for chlamydia, gonorrhea, syphilis, and Hepatitis B. These screenings are covered for pregnant women and for certain people who are at increased risk for an STI when the tests are ordered by a primary care provider. We cover these tests once every 12 months or at certain times during pregnancy.</p> <p>We also cover up to two individual 20- to 30-minute, face-to-face high-intensity behavioral counseling sessions each year for sexually active adults at increased risk for STIs. We will only cover these counseling sessions as a preventive service if they are provided by a primary care provider and take place in a primary care setting, such as a doctor's office.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the Medicare-covered screening for STIs and counseling for STIs preventive benefit.</p>
<p>Services to treat kidney disease</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kidney disease education services to teach kidney care and help members make informed decisions about their care. • Self-dialysis training (includes training for you and anyone helping you with your home dialysis treatments). • Certain home support services (such as, when necessary, visits by trained dialysis workers to check on your home dialysis, to help in emergencies, and to check your dialysis equipment and water supply). • Routine laboratory tests to monitor the effectiveness of dialysis. • One routine office visit per month with the nephrology team. • Vascular and peritoneal access procedures when performed in an outpatient hospital setting if certain criteria are met. • Nonroutine office visits with the nephrology team. 	<p>\$0</p>

†Your provider must obtain prior authorization from our plan.

*If you are eligible for Medicare cost-sharing assistance under Medicaid, you pay \$0.


**Cost-sharing for these services or items doesn't apply to the maximum out-of-pocket amount.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services*
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vascular and peritoneal access procedures when performed in a medical office. • Inpatient dialysis treatments (if you are admitted as an inpatient to a hospital for special care). 	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Home dialysis equipment and supplies. • Outpatient dialysis treatments (including dialysis treatments when temporarily out of the service area, as explained in Chapter 3, or when your provider for this service is temporarily unavailable or inaccessible). 	*20% coinsurance
<p>Certain drugs for dialysis are covered under your Medicare Part B drug benefit. For information about coverage for Part B drugs, please go to the section, Medicare Part B prescription drugs.</p>	
<p>Skilled nursing facility (SNF) care† (For a definition of skilled nursing facility care, see Chapter 12 of this document. Skilled nursing facilities are sometimes called SNFs.)</p> <p>We cover up to 100 days per benefit period of skilled inpatient services in a skilled nursing facility in accord with Medicare guidelines (a prior hospital stay is not required). Covered services include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Semiprivate room (or a private room if medically necessary). • Meals, including special diets. • Skilled nursing services. • Physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech therapy. • Drugs administered to you as part of your plan of care (this includes substances that are naturally present in the body, such as blood clotting factors). • Blood, including storage and administration. • Medical and surgical supplies ordinarily provided by SNFs. • Laboratory tests ordinarily provided by SNFs. • X-rays and other radiology services ordinarily provided by SNFs. 	<p>\$0</p> <p>A benefit period begins on the first day you go to a Medicare-covered inpatient hospital or skilled nursing facility (SNF). The benefit period ends when you haven't been an inpatient at any hospital or SNF for 60 calendar days in a row.</p>

†Your provider must obtain prior authorization from our plan.

*If you are eligible for Medicare cost-sharing assistance under Medicaid, you pay \$0.

**Cost-sharing for these services or items doesn't apply to the maximum out-of-pocket amount.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services*
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use of appliances such as wheelchairs ordinarily provided by SNFs. • Physician/practitioner services. <p>Generally, you will get your SNF care from network facilities. However, under certain conditions listed below, you may be able to get your care from a facility that isn't a network provider, if the facility accepts our plan's amounts for payment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A nursing home or continuing care retirement community where you were living right before you went to the hospital (as long as it provides skilled nursing facility care). • A SNF where your spouse or domestic partner is living at the time you leave the hospital. 	
<p> Smoking and tobacco use cessation (counseling to stop smoking or tobacco use)</p> <p>If you use tobacco, but do not have signs or symptoms of tobacco-related disease: We cover two counseling quit attempts within a 12-month period as a preventive service with no cost to you. Each counseling attempt includes up to four face-to-face visits.</p> <p>If you use tobacco and have been diagnosed with a tobacco-related disease or are taking medicine that may be affected by tobacco: We cover cessation counseling services. We cover two counseling quit attempts within a 12-month period, however, you will pay the applicable cost-sharing. Each counseling attempt includes up to four face-to-face visits.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the Medicare-covered smoking and tobacco use cessation preventive benefits.</p>
<p>Supervised Exercise Therapy (SET)</p> <p>SET is covered for members who have symptomatic peripheral artery disease (PAD) and a referral for PAD from the physician responsible for PAD treatment.</p> <p>Up to 36 sessions over a 12-week period are covered if the SET program requirements are met.</p> <p>The SET program must:</p>	<p>\$0</p>

†Your provider must obtain prior authorization from our plan.

*If you are eligible for Medicare cost-sharing assistance under Medicaid, you pay \$0.

**Cost-sharing for these services or items doesn't apply to the maximum out-of-pocket amount.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services*
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consist of sessions lasting 30–60 minutes, comprising a therapeutic exercise-training program for PAD in patients with claudication. • Be conducted in a hospital outpatient setting or a physician's office. • Be delivered by qualified auxiliary personnel necessary to ensure benefits exceed harms, and who are trained in exercise therapy for PAD. • Be under the direct supervision of a physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner/clinical nurse specialist who must be trained in both basic and advanced life support techniques. <p>Note: SET may be covered beyond 36 sessions over 12 weeks for an additional 36 sessions over an extended period of time if deemed medically necessary by a health care provider.</p>	
<p>Urgently needed services</p> <p>Urgently needed services are provided to treat a nonemergency, unforeseen medical illness, injury, or condition that requires immediate medical care but given your circumstances, it is not possible, or it is unreasonable, to obtain services from network providers. If it is unreasonable given your circumstances to immediately obtain the medical care from a network provider, then your plan will cover the urgently needed services from a provider out-of-network. Services must be immediately needed and medically necessary. Examples of urgently needed services that the plan must cover out of network occur if: You are temporarily outside the service area of the plan and require medically needed immediate services for an unforeseen condition but it is not a medical emergency; or it is unreasonable given your circumstances to immediately obtain the medical care from a network provider. Cost-sharing for necessary urgently needed services furnished out-of-network is the same as for such services furnished in-network.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inside our service area: You must obtain urgent care from network providers, unless our provider network is temporarily unavailable or inaccessible due to an 	<p>\$0</p>

†Your provider must obtain prior authorization from our plan.

*If you are eligible for Medicare cost-sharing assistance under Medicaid, you pay \$0.

**Cost-sharing for these services or items doesn't apply to the maximum out-of-pocket amount.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services*
<p>unusual and extraordinary circumstance (for example, major disaster).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outside our service area: You have worldwide urgent care coverage when you travel if you need medical attention right away for an unforeseen illness or injury and you reasonably believed that your health would seriously deteriorate if you delayed treatment until you returned to our service area. <p>See Chapter 3, Section 3, for more information.</p>	
<p>Vision care</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outpatient physician services for the diagnosis and treatment of diseases and injuries of the eye, including treatment for age-related macular degeneration. • Original Medicare doesn't cover routine eye exams (eye refractions) for eyeglasses/contacts. However, our plan does cover the following exams: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ Routine eye exams (eye refraction exams) to determine the need for vision correction and to provide a prescription for eyeglass lenses. • Visual field tests. • 🍏 For people who are at high risk of glaucoma, we will cover one glaucoma screening each year. People at high risk of glaucoma include people with a family history of glaucoma, people with diabetes, African-Americans who are age 50 and older, and Hispanic Americans who are 65 or older. • For people with diabetes, screening for and monitoring of diabetic retinopathy. 	<p>\$0</p>

†Your provider must obtain prior authorization from our plan.

*If you are eligible for Medicare cost-sharing assistance under Medicaid, you pay \$0.


**Cost-sharing for these services or items doesn't apply to the maximum out-of-pocket amount.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services*
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One pair of eyeglasses or contact lenses (including fitting and dispensing) after each cataract surgery that includes insertion of an intraocular lens. (If you have two separate cataract operations, you cannot reserve the benefit after the first surgery and purchase two eyeglasses after the second surgery.) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ Corrective lenses/frames (and replacements) needed after a cataract removal without a lens implant. 	<p>\$0 for eyewear in accord with Medicare guidelines.</p> <p>Note: If the eyewear you purchase costs more than what Medicare covers, you pay the difference.**</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eyeglasses and contact lenses Once every 12 months, we provide a \$350 allowance for you to use toward the purchase price of eyewear from a plan optical facility when a physician or optometrist prescribes an eyeglass or contact lens for vision correction. The allowance can be used to pay for the following items: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ Eyeglass lenses when a network provider puts the lenses into a frame. ◆ Eyeglass frames when a network provider puts two lenses (at least one of which must have refractive value) into the frame. ◆ Contact lenses, fitting, and dispensing. • We will not provide the allowance if we have provided an allowance toward (or otherwise covered) lenses or frames within the previous 12 months. • The allowance can only be used at the initial point of sale. If you do not use all of your allowance at the initial point of sale, you cannot use it later. 	<p>*If the eyewear you purchase costs more than \$350, you pay the difference.**</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replacement lenses: If you have a change in prescription of at least .50 diopter in one or both eyes within 12 months of the initial point of sale of an eyeglass lens or contact lens that we provided an allowance toward (or otherwise covered) we will provide an allowance toward the purchase price of a replacement item of the same type (eyeglass lens, or contact lens, fitting, and dispensing) for the eye that had the .50 diopter change. The allowance toward one of these replacement lenses is \$30 for a single vision eyeglass lens or for a contact lens (including fitting 	<p>If the lens you purchase costs more than the \$30 allowance for single vision or \$45 for multifocal or lenticular eyeglass lens, you pay the amount that exceeds your allowance.</p>

†Your provider must obtain prior authorization from our plan.

*If you are eligible for Medicare cost-sharing assistance under Medicaid, you pay \$0.

**Cost-sharing for these services or items doesn't apply to the maximum out-of-pocket amount.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services*
<p>and dispensing) and \$45 for a multifocal or lenticular eyeglass lens.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Special contact lenses: We cover the following special contact lenses when when prescribed by a network physician or optometrist received from a network facility or network optical sales office: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ For aniridia (missing iris), up to two medically necessary contact lenses per eye (including fitting and dispensing) in any 12-month period. ◆ In accord with Medicare guidelines, corrective lenses (including contact lens fitting and dispensing) and frames (and replacements) for members who are aphakic (for example, who have had a cataract removed but do not have an implanted intraocular lens (IOL) or who have congenital absence of the lens). • For other contact lenses that will provide a significant improvement in your vision not obtainable with eyeglass lenses, we cover either one pair of contact lenses (including fitting and dispensing) or an initial supply of disposable contact lenses (up to six months, including fitting and dispensing) in any 24 months. 	<p>\$0</p>
<p> Welcome to Medicare preventive visit</p> <p>We cover the one-time Welcome to Medicare preventive visit. The visit includes a review of your health, as well as education and counseling about the preventive services you need (including certain screenings and shots), and referrals for other care if needed.</p> <p>Important: We cover the Welcome to Medicare preventive visit only within the first 12 months you have Medicare Part B. When you make your appointment, let your doctor's office know you would like to schedule your Welcome to Medicare preventive visit.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the Welcome to Medicare preventive visit.</p>
<p>Note: Refer to Chapter 1 (Section 7) and Chapter 11 for information about coordination of benefits that applies to all covered services described in this Medical Benefits Chart.</p>	

†Your provider must obtain prior authorization from our plan.

*If you are eligible for Medicare cost-sharing assistance under Medicaid, you pay \$0.

**Cost-sharing for these services or items doesn't apply to the maximum out-of-pocket amount.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Additional Dental care (DeltaCare® USA Dental HMO Program)</p> <p>Health Plan has an agreement with Delta Dental of California ("Delta Dental") to offer you DeltaCare USA Dental HMO Program. DeltaCare USA provides comprehensive dental care through a network of dentists that contract with Delta Dental to provide dental services. For information about dental providers, please refer to the Dental Provider Directory.</p> <p>The benefits shown below are performed as deemed appropriate by the attending DeltaCare USA dentist subject to the limitations and exclusions stated in Section 4 of this chapter. Members should discuss all treatment options with their DeltaCare USA dentist prior to services being rendered. If services for a listed procedure are performed by the assigned contract dentist, the enrollee pays the specified copayment. Listed procedures which require a dentist to provide specialist services, and are referred by the assigned contract dentist, must be authorized by Delta Dental. The enrollee pays the copayment specified for such services.</p> <p>If a procedure isn't listed below, it isn't covered. Note: Any service, which is listed below with an asterisk (*) is only a covered benefit when provided with another listed service that is not marked with an asterisk.</p> <p>Text that appears in italics below is specifically intended to clarify the delivery of benefits under the DeltaCare USA Dental HMO programs and is not to be interpreted as Current Dental Terminology (CDT) procedure codes, nomenclature or descriptors that are under copyright by the American Dental Association (ADA). The ADA may periodically update CDT procedure codes, nomenclature or descriptors. Such updates may be used to describe these covered procedures in compliance with federal legislation.</p>	
<p>Diagnostic (D0100-D0999)†</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D0120: Periodic oral evaluation – established patient. 	<p>\$0</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D0140: Limited oral evaluation – problem focused. 	<p>\$0</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D0150: Comprehensive oral evaluation – new or established patient. 	<p>\$0</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D0160: Detailed and extensive oral evaluation – problem focused, by report 	<p>\$0</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D0180: Comprehensive periodontal evaluation – new or established patient 	<p>\$0</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D0210: Intraoral – comprehensive series of radiographic images – limited to 1 series every 24 months. 	<p>\$0</p>

†Your DeltaCare USA dentist may need to get prior authorization from Delta Dental.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
• D0220: Intraoral – periapical first radiographic image.	\$0
• D0230: Intraoral – periapical each additional radiographic image.	\$0
• D0240: Intraoral – occlusal radiographic image.	\$0
• D0250: Extraoral – 2D projection radiographic image created using a stationary radiation source, and detector.	\$0
• D0251: Extraoral posterior dental radiographic image.	\$0
• D0270: Bitewing – single radiographic image.	\$0
• D0272: Bitewings – two radiographic images.	\$0
• D0274: Bitewings – four radiographic images – limited to 1 series every 6 months.	\$0
• D0330: Panoramic radiographic image.	\$0
• D0350: 2D oral/facial photographic images obtained intraorally or extra orally – for the diagnosis and treatment of the specific clinical condition not apparent on radiographs – 4 per date of service.	\$0
• D0396: 3D printing of a 3D dental surface scan	\$0
• D0419: Assessment of salivary flow by measurement – 1 every 12 months.	\$0
• D0502: Other oral pathology procedures, by report.	\$0
• D0999: Unspecified diagnostic procedure, by report – includes office visit, per visit (in addition to other services).	\$0

†Your DeltaCare USA dentist may need to get prior authorization from Delta Dental.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
Preventive (D1000-D1999) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D1110: Prophylaxis cleaning – adult – 1 D1110 or D4346 per 6-month period. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D1206: Topical application of fluoride varnish – 1 D1206 or D1208 per 6-month period. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D1208: Topical application of fluoride – excluding varnish – 1 D1206 or D1208 per 6-month period. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D1354 Application of caries arresting medicament – per tooth – 1 per 6 month period. 	\$0
Restorative (D2000-D2999)† Includes polishing, all adhesives and bonding agents, indirect pulp capping, bases, liners and acid etch procedures: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replacement of crowns, inlays, and onlays requires the existing restoration to be 5+ years old. 	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D2140: Amalgam – one surface, primary or permanent – limited to 1 per 36 months. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D2150: Amalgam – two surfaces, primary or permanent – limited to 1 per 36 months. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D2160: Amalgam – three surfaces, primary or permanent – limited to 1 per 36 months. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D2161: Amalgam – four or more surfaces, primary or permanent – limited to 1 per 36 months. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D2330: Resin-based composite – one surface, anterior – limited to 1 per 36 months. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D2331: Resin-based composite – two surfaces, anterior – limited to 1 per 36 months. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D2332: Resin-based composite – three surfaces, anterior – limited to 1 per 36 months. 	\$0

†Your DeltaCare USA dentist may need to get prior authorization from Delta Dental.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D2335: Resin-based composite – four or more surfaces (anterior) – limited to 1 per 36 months. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D2390: Resin-based composite crown, anterior – limited to 1 per 36 months. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D2391: Resin-based composite – one surface, posterior – limited to 1 per 36 months. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D2392: Resin-based composite – two surfaces, posterior – limited to 1 per 36 months. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D2393: Resin-based composite – three surfaces, posterior – limited to 1 per 36 months. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D2394: Resin-based composite – four or more surfaces, posterior – limited to 1 per 36 months. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D2910: Recement or re-bond inlay, onlay or veneer or partial coverage restoration – limited to 1 per 12 months. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D2920: Recement or re-bond crown – The original provider is responsible for all re-cementations within the first 12 months following the initial placement of a prefabricated or laboratory processed crown. After the initial 1-month period, limited to 1 per 12-month period. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D2928 Prefabricated porcelain/ceramic crown-permanent tooth – limited to 1 per 36 months. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D2931: Prefabricated stainless steel crown – permanent tooth – limited to 1 per 36 months. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D2932: Prefabricated resin crown – anterior primary tooth – limited to 1 per 36 months. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D2933: Prefabricated stainless steel crown with resin window – limited to 1 per 36 months. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D2940: Protective restoration – limited to 1 in 6 months. 	\$0

†Your DeltaCare USA dentist may need to get prior authorization from Delta Dental.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D2952: Post and core in addition to crown, indirectly fabricated – includes canal preparation – once per tooth regardless of number of posts placed, and only in conjunction with allowable crowns (prefabricated or laboratory processed). 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D2954: Prefabricated post and core in addition to crown – base metal post; includes canal preparation – once per tooth regardless of number of posts placed, and only in conjunction with allowable crowns (prefabricated or laboratory processed) on root canal treated permanent teeth. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D2976: Band stabilization – per tooth - limited to once in a lifetime per tooth. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D2989: Excavation of a tooth resulting in the determination of non-restorability. 	\$0
<p>Endodontics (D3000-D3999)†</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D3110: Pulp cap – direct (excluding final restoration). 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D3346: Retreatment of previous root canal therapy – anterior – Not a benefit to the original provider within 12 months of initial treatment. 	\$0
<p>Periodontics (D4000-D4999)†</p> <p>Includes preoperative and postoperative evaluations and treatment under local anesthetic.</p> <p>Periodontal maintenance (D4910) is a benefit only for patients residing in a Skilled Nursing Facility or Intermediate Care Facility, only when preceded by a periodontal scaling and root planing (D4341-D4342), only after completion of all necessary scaling and root planings.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D4341: Periodontal scaling and root planing – four or more teeth per quadrant – limited to 1 per quadrant in 24 months. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D4342: Periodontal scaling and root planing – one to three teeth per quadrant – limited to 1 per quadrant in 24 months. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D4346: Scaling in presence of generalized moderate or severe gingival inflammation – full mouth, after oral evaluation D1110 or D4346 – 1 per 6-month period 	\$0

†Your DeltaCare USA dentist may need to get prior authorization from Delta Dental.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D4355: Full mouth debridement to enable comprehensive periodontal evaluation and diagnosis on a subsequent visit – limited to 1 treatment in any 12 consecutive months. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D4910: Periodontal maintenance – limited to 1 treatment per calendar quarter, only in the 24-month period following the last scaling and root planing. 	\$0
<p>Prostodontics, removable (D5000-D5899)† Rebases, relines and tissue conditioning are limited to 1 per denture during any 12 consecutive months. Replacement of a denture or a partial denture requires the existing denture to be 5+ years old. Note: Copayment for any removable prosthesis, reline, tissue conditioning or repair includes all adjustments necessary for six months after the date of service. The Enrollee must continue to be eligible, and the service must be provided at the Contract Dentist's facility where the denture was originally delivered.</p>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D5110: Complete denture – maxillary. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D5120: Complete denture – mandibular. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D5130: Immediate denture – maxillary. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D5140: Immediate denture – mandibular. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D5410: Adjust complete denture – maxillary – Once per date of service; 2 in a 12-month period. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D5411: Adjust complete denture – mandibular – Once per date of service; 2 in a 12-month period. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D5511: Repair broken complete denture base, mandibular. One per arch per date of service; limited to 2 in a 12-month period. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D5512: Repair broken complete denture base, maxillary. One per arch per date of service; limited to 2 in a 12-month period. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D5520: Replace missing or broken teeth – complete denture (each tooth)– Up to a maximum of four per arch, per date of service per provider; limited to twice per arch, in a 12-month period. 	\$0

†Your DeltaCare USA dentist may need to get prior authorization from Delta Dental.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D5611: Repair resin partial denture base, mandibular. One per arch per date of service; limited to 2 in a 12-month period. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D5612: Repair resin partial denture base, maxillary. One per arch per date of service; limited to 2 in a 12-month period. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D5730: Reline complete maxillary denture (chairside) – limited to 1 per denture in a 12-month period. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D5731: Reline complete mandibular denture (chairside) – limited to 1 per denture in a 12-month period. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D5750: Reline complete maxillary denture (laboratory). – limited to 1 per denture in a 12-month period. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D5751: Reline complete mandibular denture (laboratory) – limited to 1 per denture in a 12-month period. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D5850: Tissue conditioning, maxillary – limited to 2 per denture in a 36-month period. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D5851: Tissue conditioning, mandibular – limited to 2 per denture in a 36-month period. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D5863: Overdenture – complete maxillary – limited to 1 per five-year period. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D5865: Overdenture – complete mandibular – limited to 1 per five-year period. 	\$0
<p>Implant services (D6000-D6199)†</p> <p>A benefit only when exceptional medical conditions are documented and reviewed for medical necessity. Prior authorization is required. Refer also to limitations and exclusions. The original provider is responsible for all re-cementations within the first 12 months following the initial placement of implant/abutment supported crowns. Then limited to 1 per 12-month period of a previous re-cementation by the same provider.</p>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D6092: Recement or re-bond implant/abutment supported crown. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D6093: Recement or re-bond implant/abutment supported fixed partial denture. 	\$0

†Your DeltaCare USA dentist may need to get prior authorization from Delta Dental.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D6096: Remove broken implant retaining screw. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D6100: Surgical removal of implant. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D6105: Removal of implant body not requiring bone removal or flap elevation. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D6197: Replace of restorative material used to close an access opening of a screw-retained implant supported prosthesis, per implant. 	\$0
<p>Prosthodontics, fixed (D6200-D6999)† Each retainer and pontic constitutes a unit in a fixed partial denture or bridge. Replacement of a crown, pontic, inlay, onlay or stress breaker requires the existing bridge to be 5+ years old.</p>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D6930: Recement or re-bond fixed partial denture. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D6999: Unspecified fixed prosthodontic procedure, by report. 	\$0
<p>Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery (D7000-D7999)† Includes preoperative and postoperative evaluations and treatment under local anesthetic.</p>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D7111: Extraction, coronal remnants – primary tooth. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D7140: Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root (elevation and/or forceps removal). 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D7210: Extraction, erupted tooth requiring removal of bone and/or sectioning of tooth, and including elevation of mucoperiosteal flap if indicated. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D7220: Removal of impacted tooth – soft tissue. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D7230: Removal of impacted tooth – partially bony. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D7240: Removal of impacted tooth – completely bony. 	\$0

†Your DeltaCare USA dentist may need to get prior authorization from Delta Dental.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
• D7241: Removal of impacted tooth – completely bony, with unusual surgical complications.	\$0
• D7250: Removal of residual tooth roots (cutting procedure).	\$0
• D7270: Tooth reimplantation and/or stabilization of accidentally evulsed or displaced tooth – for permanent anterior teeth only – once per arch.	\$0
• D7284: Excisional biopsy of minor salivary glands.	\$0
• D7286: Biopsy of oral tissue – soft – does not include pathology laboratory procedures.	\$0
Adjunctive General Services (D9000-D9999)†	
• D9110: Palliative treatment of dental pain – per visit.	\$0
• D9210: Local anesthesia not in conjunction with operative or surgical procedures.	\$0
• D9211: Regional block anesthesia.	\$0
• D9212: Trigeminal division block anesthesia.	\$0
• D9215: Local anesthesia in conjunction with operative or surgical procedures.	\$0
• D9222: Deep sedation/general anesthesia - first 15 minutes.	\$0
• D9223: Deep sedation/general anesthesia – each 15-minute increment.	\$0
• D9230: Inhalation of nitrous oxide/anoxiolysis, analgesia.	\$0
• D9239: Intravenous moderate (conscious) sedation/analgesia – first 15 minutes.	\$0
• D9243: Intravenous moderate (conscious) sedation/analgesia – each subsequent 15 minute increment.	\$0

†Your DeltaCare USA dentist may need to get prior authorization from Delta Dental.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D9248: Non-intravenous moderate (conscious) sedation. Limited to once per date of service. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D9310: Consultation – diagnostic service provided by dentist or physician other than requesting dentist or physician. This procedure shall only be billed as diagnostic procedures D0120, D0140, D0150, or D0160. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D9311: Consultation with medical health care professional. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D9430: Office visit for observation (during regularly scheduled hours) – no other services performed. Once per date of service. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D9440: Office visit – after regularly scheduled hours – once per date of service and only with treatment that is a benefit. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D9910: Application of desensitizing medicament – for permanent teeth only – limited to one per 12-month period. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D9930: Treatment of complications (post-surgical) – unusual circumstances, by report. Once per date of service. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D9986: Missed appointment – without 24-hour notice. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D9987: Canceled appointment – without 24-hour notice. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D9990 Certified translation or sign-language services – per visit. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D9991: Dental case management – addressing appointment compliance barriers. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D9992: Dental case management – care coordination. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D9995: Teledentistry – synchronous; real-time encounter. 	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D9996: Teledentistry – asynchronous; information stored and forwarded to dentist for subsequent review. 	\$0

†Your DeltaCare USA dentist may need to get prior authorization from Delta Dental.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Emergency dental care*†</p> <p>If you need emergency dental care, you should contact your assigned DeltaCare USA dentist or Delta Dental Customer Service at 1-877-644-1774, Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. EST, 7 days a week October 1 – March 31, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. EST, (TTY users should call 711).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Covered emergency dental care received from your assigned DeltaCare USA dentist. 	<p>\$0</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Covered emergency dental care received from a dentist other than your assigned DeltaCare USA dentist is limited to \$100 per emergency, less your cost-sharing. Also, covered emergency care is limited to necessary care required to stabilize your condition and provide palliative relief. In addition, if the following conditions are not met, you are responsible for the full cost of the dental care: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ You made a reasonable attempt to contact your assigned DeltaCare USA dentist and you cannot be seen within 24 hours or you believe that your condition makes it unreasonable or impossible to travel to your assigned DeltaCare USA dentist. If you are a new member without an assigned dentist yet, you should contact Delta Dental Customer Service for help in locating a DeltaCare USA dentist. ◆ You called Delta Dental Customer Service prior to receiving emergency dental care, or it is reasonable for you to get emergency dental care without calling Customer Service considering your condition and the circumstances. ◆ Claims for covered emergency dental services must be submitted to Delta Dental within 90 days of the treatment date unless you can prove that it was not reasonably possible to submit the claim within that time. In which case, the claim must be received within one year of the treatment date. Send your claim to: Delta Dental Claims Department, P.O. Box 1803, Alpharetta, GA 30023. 	<p>You pay any amounts that exceed the \$100 maximum.</p>

†Your DeltaCare USA dentist may need to get prior authorization from Delta Dental.

Summary of Medicaid-Covered Benefits

The benefits described below are covered by Medi-Cal (Medicaid). For each benefit listed below, you can see what Medi-Cal (Medicaid) covers and what our plan covers. What you pay for covered services may depend on your level of Medi-Cal (Medicaid) eligibility. For more information about Medi-Cal benefits, please refer to your Medi-Cal manual.

Benefit	Medicaid State Plan	Senior Advantage Medicare Medi-Cal
Inpatient hospital services	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services.	\$0 copay for covered services.
Outpatient hospital services	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services.	\$0 copay for covered services.
Rural health clinic services	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services.	Not covered unless covered emergency or out of area urgent care.
Federally qualified health center services	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services.	Not covered unless covered emergency or out of area urgent care.
Laboratory services	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services.	\$0 copay for covered services.
Imaging	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services.	\$0 copay for covered services.
Skilled nursing facility care	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services.	\$0 copay for covered services (no age limit). Plan covers up to 100 days each benefit period.
Early & periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment supplemental services	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services.	\$0 copay for covered services.
Family planning services & supplies	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services.	\$0 copay for covered services.

Benefit	Medicaid State Plan	Senior Advantage Medicare Medi-Cal
Physician services	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services.	\$0 copay for covered services.
Medical & surgical dental services	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services.	\$0 copay for covered services (see "Dental services" for comprehensive dental benefits).
Ophthalmologist services	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services.	\$0 copay for covered services.
Podiatry services	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services.	\$0 copay for covered services.
Optometry services	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services	\$0 copay for covered services.
Chiropractic services	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services.	\$0 copay for Medicare-covered services.
Psychology services	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services.	\$0 copay for covered services.
Nurse anesthetist services	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services.	\$0 copay for covered services.
Optician and optical fabricating lab services	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services.	\$0 copay for Optician.
Medical supplies (Does not include incontinence creams and washes)	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services.	\$0 copay for Medicare-covered supplies.

Benefit	Medicaid State Plan	Senior Advantage Medicare Medi-Cal
Incontinence creams and washes	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services.	Not covered unless it is listed in our OTC catalog for home delivery as described in the Medical Benefits Chart.
Durable medical equipment	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services.	0% or 20% coinsurance for covered items. If you are eligible for Medicare cost-sharing assistance under Medicaid, you pay \$0.
Hearing aids	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services.	Not covered.
Enteral formula	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services.	\$0 copay for Medicare-covered services.
Licensed midwife services	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services.	\$0 copay for covered services provided by plan providers.
Acupuncture services	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services.	\$0 copay when determined medically necessary by a plan provider.
Home health services through a home health agency (Including home health nursing and aide services, physical and occupational therapy, speech pathology and audiology services, intermittent nursing, home health aide care, medical supplies, equipment and appliances)	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services.	\$0 copay for Medicare-covered services.

Benefit	Medicaid State Plan	Senior Advantage Medicare Medi-Cal
Physical therapy and related services	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services.	\$0 copay for covered services.
Rehabilitation facilities	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services.	\$0 copay for covered services.
Private duty nursing (waiver only for ages 21 and up)	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services.	Not covered.
Clinic (Organized outpatient clinic, Indian Health Services, alternate birthing centers, ambulatory surgical centers)	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services.	\$0 copay for covered services provided by a network provider.
Dental services	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services provided by your assigned Medicaid dental program dentist. For information on Medi-Cal dental coverage, call 1-800-322-6384 (TTY 1-800-735-2922). You may also visit the website at https://smilecalifornia.org/ .	\$0 copay for covered services provided by your assigned DeltaCare® dentist.
Occupational therapy	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services.	\$0 copay for covered services.
Speech pathology	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services.	\$0 copay for covered services.
Speech therapy	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services.	\$0 copay for covered services.

Benefit	Medicaid State Plan	Senior Advantage Medicare Medi-Cal
Audiology services	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services.	\$0 copay for covered services.
Dentures	\$0 copay for services covered by your Medicaid dental program	\$0 copay for covered services.
Prosthetic appliances (Orthotic appliances) prosthetic eyes	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services.	0% of the cost for Medicare-covered services.
Eyeglasses, other eye appliances	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services.	\$0 copay up to a \$350 limit for eyewear every year. \$0 copay for one pair of eyeglasses or contact lenses after cataract surgery, up to Medicare's limit.
Comprehensive Perinatal Services Program (Preventive services)	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services.	\$0 copay for covered prenatal care.
Community-Based Adult Services (CBAS) (Waiver only)	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services.	Not covered.
Chronic dialysis services	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services.	20% coinsurance for covered dialysis treatment. If you are eligible for Medicare cost-sharing assistance under Medicaid, you pay a \$0.

Benefit	Medicaid State Plan	Senior Advantage Medicare Medi-Cal
Rehabilitation services (Chronic dialysis, outpatient heroin detoxification, rehabilitative mental health, drug Medi-Cal, independent rehabilitation centers)	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services.	\$0 copay for covered substance abuse services.
Institutes for Mental Diseases (For under 21 years of age and over 65 years of age, including inpatient psychiatric care)	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services.	\$0 copay for Medicare-covered services (no age limits).
Intermediate Care Facility	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services.	Not covered.
Nurse midwife	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services.	\$0 copay for Medicare-covered services provided by plan providers.
Hospice	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services.	Covered by Original Medicare.
TB-related services	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services.	\$0 copay for covered services.
Respiratory care for ventilator-dependent patients	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services.	\$0 copay for Medicare-covered services.
Family nurse practitioner	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services.	\$0 copay for covered services provided by plan providers.

Benefit	Medicaid State Plan	Senior Advantage Medicare Medi-Cal
Home and community care for functionally disabled elderly (Waiver only)	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services.	Not covered.
Community-supported living arrangements (Waiver only)	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services.	Not covered.
Personal care services	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services.	Not covered.
Rural primary care hospital	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services.	\$0 copay for Medicare-covered emergency care.
Nonmedical health facilities	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services.	Not covered except for services of a religious nonmedical health care institution covered by Medicare.
Emergency hospital services	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services.	\$0 copay for covered emergency care.
Transportation (State provides emergency and non-emergency medical transportation. Meets federal requirement for assurance of transportation to medically necessary services)	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services.	You pay the following per one-way trip for Medicare-covered ambulance services depending upon the plan in which you are enrolled: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$30 copay for Medicare Medi-Cal North plan • \$120 copay for Medicare Medi-Cal South plan If you are eligible for Medicare cost-sharing

Benefit	Medicaid State Plan	Senior Advantage Medicare Medi-Cal
		assistance under Medicaid, you pay \$0.
Services for pregnant women that treat a condition that may impact the woman and/or the fetus (Not specifically stated as a benefit but is a mandated provision under federal regulations)	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services.	\$0 copay for covered medically necessary services.
Marriage and family counselor services	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services.	\$0 copay for Medicare-covered services.
Licensed clinical social worker services	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services.	\$0 copay for Medicare-covered services.
Case management	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services.	\$0 copay for Medicare-covered services.
Individual nurse provider services	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services.	\$0 copay for Medicare-covered services.
Nonmedical services (Waiver only)	\$0 copay for Medicaid-covered services.	Not covered.

Section 3 — What services are covered outside of our plan?

Section 3.1 Services not covered by our plan

The following services are not covered by our plan but are available through Medicaid:

- Any drugs covered by Medicaid that are not covered by Medicare Part B or Part D.
- Certain Federally Qualified Health Center services within our network.

- Hearing aids.
- Stays in a long-term care facility after you exhaust your Medicare benefits. Long-term care facilities include skilled nursing facilities, intermediate care facilities, and subacute care facilities.
- Transportation to get medical care.
- Certain rural health clinic services within our network.

Note: This is not a complete list. Please contact your state Medicaid agency for complete details about what is and is not covered by your Medicaid plan, including the type of plan (for example, fee-for-service or managed care plan). Also, if you get Medicaid-covered services from a network provider that are not covered by our plan, you will need to show your Medicaid card when you get the services.

Section 4 — What services are not covered by our plan?

Section 4.1 – Services not covered by our plan (exclusions)

This section tells you what services are excluded.

The chart below describes some services and items that aren't covered by our plan under any conditions or are covered by our plan only under specific conditions.

If you get services that are excluded (not covered), you must pay for them yourself except under the specific conditions listed below. Even if you receive the excluded services at an emergency facility, the excluded services are still not covered, and our plan will not pay for them. The only exception is if the service is appealed and decided: upon appeal to be a medical service that we should have paid for or covered because of your specific situation. (For information about appealing a decision we have made to not cover a medical service, go to Chapter 9, Section 6.3, in this document.)

Services not covered by Medicare	Not covered under any condition	Covered only under specific conditions
Care in an intermediate or residential care facility, assisted living facility, or adult foster home		Covered as described in Residential substance use disorder and mental health treatment" section of the Medical Benefits Chart.
Conception by artificial means, such as in vitro fertilization, zygote intrafallopian transfers, ovum transplants, and	Not covered under any condition	

Services not covered by Medicare	Not covered under any condition	Covered only under specific conditions
gamete intrafallopian transfers (except artificial insemination and related services covered by Medicare)		
Cosmetic surgery or procedures		<p>Covered in cases of an accidental injury or for improvement of the functioning of a malformed body member.</p> <p>Covered for all stages of reconstruction for a breast after a mastectomy, as well as for the unaffected breast to produce a symmetrical appearance.</p>
<p>Custodial care</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Custodial care is personal care that does not require the continuing attention of trained medical or paramedical personnel, such as care that helps you with activities of daily living, such as bathing or dressing. 	Not covered under any condition	
Elective or voluntary enhancement procedures or services (including weight loss, hair growth, sexual performance, athletic performance, cosmetic purposes, anti-aging, and mental performance)		Covered if medically necessary and covered under Original Medicare.

Services not covered by Medicare	Not covered under any condition	Covered only under specific conditions
<p>Experimental medical and surgical procedures, equipment and medications</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Experimental procedures and items are those items and procedures determined by Original Medicare to not be generally accepted by the medical community. 		<p>May be covered by Original Medicare under a Medicare-approved clinical research study. (See Chapter 3, Section 5, for more information about clinical research studies.)</p>
<p>The following eyewear services and items:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lens protection plan. • Nonprescription products. • Industrial or safety lenses and frames. • Lenses and sunglasses without refractive value, except that this exclusion doesn't apply to a clear balance lens if only one eye needs correction or tinted lenses when medically necessary to treat macular degeneration or retinitis pigmentosa. • Replacement of lost, broken, or damaged lenses or frames. • Eyeglass or contact lens adornment. • Eyewear items that do not require a prescription by law (other than eyeglass 	<p>Not covered under any condition</p>	

Services not covered by Medicare	Not covered under any condition	Covered only under specific conditions
frames or a covered balance lens).		
Fees charged by your immediate relatives or members of your household.	Not covered under any condition	
Full-time nursing care in your home	Not covered under any condition	
Hearing aids or exams to fit hearing aids		This exclusion doesn't apply to cochlear implants and osseointegrated external hearing devices covered by Medicare.
Home-delivered meals	Not covered under any condition	
Homemaker services, including household assistance such as light housekeeping or light meal preparation.	Not covered under any condition	
Massage therapy	Not covered under any condition	
Naturopath services (uses natural or alternative treatments)	Not covered under any condition	
Nonconventional intraocular lenses (IOLs) following cataract surgery (for example, a presbyopia-correcting IOL)	Not covered under any condition	

Services not covered by Medicare	Not covered under any condition	Covered only under specific conditions
Orthopedic shoes or supportive devices for the feet		Shoes that are part of a leg brace and are included in the cost of the brace. Orthopedic or therapeutic shoes for people with diabetic foot disease.
Personal items in your room at a hospital or a skilled nursing facility such as a telephone or a television		Telephones and televisions are provided.
Physical exams and other services (1) required for obtaining or maintaining employment or participation in employee programs, (2) required for insurance or licensing, or (3) on court order or required for parole or probation		Covered if a network physician determines that the services are medically necessary or medically appropriate preventive care.
Private duty nursing	Not covered under any condition	
Private room in a hospital		Covered when medically necessary.
Psychological testing for ability, aptitude, intelligence, or interest	Not covered under any condition	
Radial keratotomy, LASIK surgery, and other low-vision aids	Not covered under any condition	

Services not covered by Medicare	Not covered under any condition	Covered only under specific conditions
Reconstructive surgery that offers only a minimal improvement in appearance or is performed to alter or reshape normal structures of the body in order to improve appearance		We cover reconstructive surgery to correct or repair abnormal structures of the body caused by congenital defect, developmental abnormalities, accidental injury, trauma, infection, tumors, or disease, if a network physician determines that it is necessary to improve function, or create a normal appearance, to the extent possible.
Reversal of sterilization procedures and non-prescription contraceptive supplies	Not covered under any condition	
Routine chiropractic care		Manual manipulation of the spine to correct a subluxation is covered.
Routine foot care		Some limited coverage provided according to Medicare guidelines (for example, if you have diabetes).
Routine hearing exams	Not covered under any condition	
Services considered not reasonable and necessary, according to Original Medicare standards		This exclusion doesn't apply to services or items that aren't covered by Original Medicare but are covered by our plan.

Services not covered by Medicare	Not covered under any condition	Covered only under specific conditions
Services provided to veterans in Veterans Affairs (VA) facilities		When emergency services are received at a VA hospital and the VA cost-sharing is more than the cost-sharing under our plan, we will reimburse veterans for the difference. Members are still responsible for our plan's cost-sharing amounts.
Services related to noncovered services or items		When a service or item is not covered, all services related to the noncovered service or item are excluded, (1) except for services or items we would otherwise cover to treat complications of the noncovered service or item, or (2) unless covered in accord with Medicare guidelines.
Services that are performed safely and effectively by people who do not require licenses or certificates by the state to provide health care services and where the member's condition does not require that the services be provided by a licensed health care provider	Not covered under any condition	
Services to reverse voluntary, surgically induced infertility	Not covered under any condition	

Services not covered by Medicare	Not covered under any condition	Covered only under specific conditions
Transportation by car, taxi, bus, gurney van, wheelchair van, and any other type of transportation (other than a licensed ambulance), even if it is the only way to travel to a network provider	Not covered under any condition	
Travel and lodging expenses		We may pay certain expenses that we preauthorize in accord with our travel and lodging guidelines.

Section 4.2 – Dental exclusions and limitations

If services for a listed procedure are performed by the assigned contract dentist, the enrollee pays the specified copayment. Listed procedures which require a dentist to provide specialist services, and are referred by the assigned contract dentist, must be authorized by Delta Dental. The enrollee pays the copayment specified for such services.

The following services and items are not covered under your DeltaCare USA dental benefit:

- Any procedure that is not specifically listed in the Medical Benefits Chart.
- All related fees for admission, use, or stays in a hospital, out-patient surgery center, extended care facility, or other similar care facility.
- Lost or theft of full dentures, space maintainers and crowns.
- Dental expenses incurred in connection with any dental procedures started after termination of eligibility for coverage.
- Dental expenses incurred in connection with any dental procedure before the enrollee's eligibility in the prepaid dental program. Examples include: teeth prepared for crowns, partials and dentures, root canals in progress.
- Congenital malformations (e.g. congenitally missing teeth, supernumerary teeth, enamel and dentinal dysplasias, etc.) unless included in the Medical Benefits Chart.
- Dispensing of drugs not normally supplied in a dental facility unless included in the Medical Benefits Chart.
- Any procedure that in the professional opinion of the contract dentist, contract specialist, or dental plan consultant:

- ◆ has poor prognosis for a successful result and reasonable longevity based on the condition of the tooth or teeth and/or surrounding structures, or
- ◆ is inconsistent with generally accepted standards for dentistry.
- Dental services received from any dental facility other than the assigned contract dentist including the services of a dental specialist unless expressly authorized in writing or as cited under "Emergency dental care" in the Medical Benefits Chart. To obtain written authorization, the enrollee should call the Customer Service Department at **1-877-644-1774**, Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. EST, 7 days a week October 1 – March 31, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. EST, (TTY users should call 711).
- Consultations for non-covered benefits.
- Restorations placed solely due to cosmetics, abrasions, attrition, erosion, restoring or altering vertical dimension, congenital or developmental malformation of teeth.
- Preventative, endodontic or restorative procedures are not a benefit for teeth to be retained for overdentures.
- Appliances or restorations necessary to increase vertical dimension, replace or stabilize tooth structure loss by attrition, realignment of teeth, periodontal splinting, gnathologic recordings, equilibration or treatment of disturbances of the temporomandibular joint (TMJ), unless included in the Medical Benefits Chart.
- An initial treatment plan which involves the removal and reestablishment of the occlusal contacts of 10 or more teeth with crowns is considered to be full mouth reconstruction under the prepaid dental program. Crowns associated with such a treatment plan are not covered benefits. This exclusion does not eliminate the benefit for other covered services.
- Precious metal for removable appliances, metallic or permanent soft bases for complete dentures, porcelain denture teeth, and personalization and characterization of complete dentures.
- Extraction of teeth, when teeth are asymptomatic/non-pathologic (no signs or symptoms of pathology or infection), including but not limited to the removal of third molars.
- Temporomandibular joint dysfunction treatment modalities that involve prosthodontia, orthodontia, and full or partial occlusal rehabilitation or TMJ dysfunction procedures solely for the treatment of bruxism.
- Vestibuloplasty/ridge extension procedures performed on the same date of service as extractions (D7111-D7250) on the same arch.
- Deep sedation/general anesthesia for covered procedures on the same date of service as analgesia, anxiolysis, inhalation of nitrous oxide or for intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia.
- Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia for covered procedures on the same date of service as analgesia, anxiolysis, inhalation of nitrous oxide or for deep sedation/general anesthesia.
- Inhalation of nitrous oxide when administered with other covered sedation procedures.
- Orthodontic treatment must be provided by a licensed dentist. Self-administered orthodontics are not covered.
- The removal of fixed orthodontic appliances for reasons other than completion of treatment is not a covered benefit.

DeltaCare USA limitations

The following services and items are limited under your DeltaCare USA dental benefit:

- The frequency of certain benefits is limited. All frequency limitations are listed in the Benefits Chart.
- A filling is a benefit for the removal of decay, for minor repairs of tooth structure or to replace a lost filling.
- A crown is a benefit when there is insufficient tooth structure to support a filling or to replace an existing crown that is non-functional or non-restorable and meets the five+ year limitation.
- The replacement of an existing crown or a removable full denture is covered when:
 - ◆ The existing restoration/denture is no longer functional and cannot be made functional by repair or adjustment, and
 - ◆ The existing non-functional restoration/denture was placed five or more years prior to its replacement.
- Interim partial dentures (stayplates), in conjunction with fixed or removable appliances, are limited to the replacement of extracted anterior teeth for adults during a healing period when the teeth cannot be added to an existing partial denture.
- Benefits for a soft tissue management program are limited to those parts, which are listed covered services in Section 2.1 under "Dental care (DeltaCare USA Dental HMO Program)." If an enrollee declined non-covered services within a soft tissue management program, it does not eliminate or alter other covered benefits.
- A new removable complete or covered immediate denture includes after delivery adjustments and tissue conditioning at no additional cost for the first six months after placement if the enrollee continues to be eligible and the service is provided at the contract dentist's facility where the denture was originally delivered.
- Benefits are limited to either an intraoral comprehensive series radiographic images (D0210) or panoramic radiographic image (D0330) every calendar year.
- Comprehensive intraoral images may include any combination of periapicals and bitewings.
- Panoramic images are not considered part of a comprehensive intraoral series.
- Bitewings of any type are disallowed within 6 months of an intraoral comprehensive intraoral series unless warranted by special circumstances.
- Immediate dentures are covered when one or more of the following conditions are present:
 - ◆ Extensive or rampant caries are exhibited in the radiographs, or
 - ◆ Severe periodontal involvement indicated, or
 - ◆ Numerous teeth are missing resulting in diminished chewing ability adversely affecting the enrollee's health.
- Implant services are a benefit only when exceptional medical conditions are documented, reviewed for medical necessity and are prior authorized. Exceptional medical conditions include, but are not limited to:

- ◆ Cancer of the oral cavity requiring ablative surgery and/or radiation leading to destruction of alveolar bone, where the remaining osseous structures are unable to support conventional dental prosthesis.
- ◆ Severe atrophy of the mandible and/or maxilla that cannot be corrected with vestibular extension procedures or osseous augmentation procedures, and the Enrollee is unable to function with conventional prosthesis.
- ◆ Skeletal deformities that preclude the use of conventional prosthesis (such as arthrogyposis, ectodermal dysplasia, partial anaodontia and cleidocranial dysplasia).
- Certain listed procedures performed by a specialist may be considered to be primary under the enrollee's medical coverage. Dental benefits will be coordinated accordingly.
- Deep sedation/general anesthesia or intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia for covered procedures requires documentation to justify the medical necessity based on a mental or physical limitation or contraindication to a local anesthesia agent.
- The administration of deep sedation/general anesthesia (D9223), nitrous oxide (D9230), intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia (D9243) and therapeutic parenteral drug (D9610) is a benefit in conjunction with payable associated procedures. Prior authorization or payment shall be denied if all associated procedures by the same provider are denied. Only one anesthesia procedure is payable per date of service regardless of the methods of administration or drugs used.
- The administration of non-intravenous conscious sedation (D9248) requires documentation to justify the medical necessity based on a physical, behavioral, developmental or emotional condition that prohibits the patient from responding to the provider's attempts to perform treatment. Not a benefit on the same date of service as deep sedation/general anesthesia (D9223), analgesia, anxiolysis, inhalation of nitrous oxide (D9230) or intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia (D9243) or when all associated procedures on the same date of service by the same provider are denied.
- Treatment of complications (post-surgical) - unusual circumstances, by report (D9930) is a benefit for the treatment of a dry socket or excessive bleeding within 30 days of the date of service of an extraction or for the removal of bony fragments within 30 days of the date of service of an extraction.

Chapter 5 — Using our plan's coverage for Part D prescription drugs



How can you get information about your drug costs?

Because you are eligible for Medicaid, you qualify for and are getting "Extra Help" from Medicare to pay for your prescription drug plan costs. Because you are in the "Extra Help" program, **some information in this Evidence of Coverage about the costs for Part D prescription drugs does not apply to you.** We sent you a separate insert, called the **Evidence of Coverage Rider for People Who Get Extra Help Paying for Prescription Drugs** (also known as the Low-Income Subsidy Rider or the LIS Rider), which tells you about your drug coverage. If you don't have this rider, please call Member Services and ask for the LIS Rider. (Phone numbers for Member Services are printed on the back cover of this document.)

Section 1 — Introduction

This chapter explains rules for using your coverage for Part D drugs. Please see Chapter 4 for Medicare Part B drug benefits and hospice drug benefits.

In addition to the drugs covered by Medicare, some prescription drugs are covered for you under your Medicaid benefits through the Medi-Cal Rx program. For more information on Medi-Cal Rx, call Medi-Cal Rx Customer Service at **1-800-977-2273**, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users can call **711**, Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. You can also visit the Medi-Cal Rx website at <https://www.Medi-CalRx.dhcs.ca.gov/home/>.

Section 1.1 – Basic rules for our plan's Part D drug coverage

Our plan will generally cover your drugs as long as you follow these basic rules:

- You must have a provider (a doctor, dentist, or other prescriber) write you a prescription which must be valid under applicable state law.
- Your prescriber must not be on Medicare's exclusion or preclusion lists.
- You generally must use a network pharmacy to fill your prescription. (See Section 2 in this chapter, "Fill your prescriptions at a network pharmacy or through our mail-order service.")
- Your drug must be on our **2024 Comprehensive Formulary** (we call it the "Drug List" for short). (See Section 3 in this chapter, "Your drugs need to be on our Drug List.")
- Your drug must be used for a medically accepted indication. A "medically accepted indication" is a use of the drug that is either approved by the Food and Drug Administration or supported by certain references. (See Section 3 for more information about a medically accepted indication.)

Section 2 — Fill your prescription at a network pharmacy or through our mail-order service

Section 2.1 – Use a network pharmacy

In most cases, your prescriptions are covered only if they are filled at our network pharmacies. (See Section 2.5 in this chapter for information about when we would cover prescriptions filled at out-of-network pharmacies.)

A network pharmacy is a pharmacy that has a contract with our plan to provide your covered prescription drugs. The term covered drugs means all of the Part D prescription drugs that are on our plan's "Drug List."

Section 2.2 – Network pharmacies

How do you find a network pharmacy in your area?

To find a network pharmacy, you can look in your **Pharmacy Directory**, visit our website (kp.org/directory), and/or call Member Services.

You may go to any of our network pharmacies.

What if the pharmacy you have been using leaves the network?

If the pharmacy you have been using leaves our plan's network, you will have to find a new pharmacy that is in our network. To find another pharmacy in your area, you can get help from Member Services or use the **Pharmacy Directory**. You can also find information on our website at kp.org/directory.

What if you need a specialized pharmacy?

Some prescriptions must be filled at a specialized pharmacy. Specialized pharmacies include:

- Pharmacies that supply drugs for home infusion therapy.
- Pharmacies that supply drugs for residents of a long-term care (LTC) facility. Usually, an LTC facility (such as a nursing home) has its own pharmacy. If you have any difficulty accessing your Part D benefits in an LTC facility, please contact Member Services.
- Pharmacies that serve the Indian Health Service / Tribal / Urban Indian Health Program (not available in Puerto Rico). Except in emergencies, only Native Americans or Alaska Natives have access to these pharmacies in our network. I/T/U pharmacies must be within our service area.
- Pharmacies that dispense drugs that are restricted by the FDA to certain locations or that require special handling, provider coordination, or education on their use. **Note: This scenario should happen rarely.**

To locate a specialized pharmacy, look in your **Pharmacy Directory** or call Member Services.

Section 2.3 – Using our mail-order services

For certain kinds of drugs, you can use our plan's network mail-order service. Generally, the drugs provided through mail-order are drugs that you take on a regular basis for a chronic or long-term medical condition. These drugs are marked as mail-order drugs on our "Drug List."

Our mail-order service allows you to order up to a 100-day supply.

To get information about filling your prescriptions by mail, visit your local network pharmacy or our website at kp.org/refill. You can conveniently order your prescription refills in the following ways:

- Register and order online securely at kp.org/refill.
- Call **1-888-218-6245** (TTY **711**), Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m., Saturday 8 a.m. to 6 p.m., and Sunday 9 a.m. to 6 p.m., or the highlighted number listed on your prescription label and follow the prompts. Be sure to select the mail delivery option when prompted.
- Mail your prescription or refill request on a mail-order form available at any Kaiser Permanente network pharmacy.

When you order refills for home delivery online, by phone, or in writing, you must pay your cost-sharing when you place your order (there are no shipping charges for regular USPS mail delivery). If you prefer, you may designate a network pharmacy where you want to pick up and pay for your prescription. Please contact a network pharmacy if you have a question about whether your prescription can be mailed or see our "Drug List" for information about the drugs that can be mailed.

Usually a mail-order pharmacy order will be delivered to you in no more than 5 days. If your mail-order prescription is delayed, please call the number listed above or on your prescription bottle's label for assistance. Also, if you cannot wait for your prescription to arrive from our mail-order pharmacy, you can get an urgent supply by calling your local network retail pharmacy listed in your **Pharmacy Directory** or at kp.org/directory. Please be aware that you may pay more if you get a 100-day supply from a network retail pharmacy instead of from our mail-order pharmacy.

Refills on mail-order prescriptions. For refills, please contact your pharmacy at least 5 days before your current prescription will run out to make sure your next order is shipped to you in time.

Section 2.4 – How can you get a long-term supply of drugs?

When you get a long-term supply of drugs, your cost-sharing may be lower. Our plan offers **two ways** to get a long-term supply (also called an extended supply) of maintenance drugs on our plan's "Drug List." (Maintenance drugs are drugs that you take on a regular basis for a chronic or long-term medical condition.)

- Some retail pharmacies in our network allow you to get a long-term supply of maintenance drugs. Your **Pharmacy Directory** tells you which pharmacies in our network can give you a long-term supply of maintenance drugs. You can also call Member Services for more information.

- You may also receive maintenance drugs through our mail-order program. Please see Section 2.3 for more information.

Section 2.5 – When can you use a pharmacy that is not in our network?

Your prescription may be covered in certain situations

Generally, we cover drugs filled at an out-of-network pharmacy only when you are not able to use a network pharmacy.

Here are the circumstances when we would cover prescriptions filled at an out-of-network pharmacy:

- If you are traveling within the United States and its territories but outside the service area and you become ill or run out of your covered Part D prescription drugs, we will cover prescriptions that are filled at an out-of-network pharmacy in limited, nonroutine circumstances according to our Medicare Part D formulary guidelines.
- If you need a Medicare Part D prescription drug in conjunction with covered out-of-network emergency care or out-of-area urgent care, we will cover up to a 30-day supply from an out-of-network pharmacy. Note: Prescription drugs prescribed and provided outside of the United States and its territories as part of covered emergency or urgent care are covered up to a 30-day supply in a 30-day period. These drugs are not covered under Medicare Part D; therefore, payments for these drugs do not count toward reaching the catastrophic coverage stage.
- If you are unable to obtain a covered drug in a timely manner within our service area because there is no network pharmacy within a reasonable driving distance that provides 24-hour service. We may not cover your prescription if a reasonable person could have purchased the drug at a network pharmacy during normal business hours.
- If you are trying to fill a prescription for a drug that is not regularly stocked at an accessible network pharmacy or available through our mail-order pharmacy (including high-cost drugs).
- If you are not able to get your prescriptions from a network pharmacy during a disaster.

How do you ask for reimbursement from our plan?

If you must use an out-of-network pharmacy, you will generally have to pay the full cost (rather than your normal cost share) at the time you fill your prescription. You can ask us to reimburse you for our share of the cost. (Chapter 7, Section 2, explains how to ask us to pay you back.)

Section 3 — Your drugs need to be on our "Drug List"

Section 3.1 – The "Drug List" tells which Part D drugs are covered

Our plan has a **2024 Comprehensive Formulary**. In this **Evidence of Coverage**, we call it the "Drug List" for short.

The drugs on this list are selected by our plan with the help of a team of doctors and pharmacists. The list meets Medicare's requirements and has been approved by Medicare.

The "Drug List" includes the drugs covered under Medicare Part D. In addition to the drugs covered by Medicare, some prescription drugs are covered for you under Medi-Cal (Medicaid) through the Medi-Cal Rx program. For more information on Medi-Cal Rx, call Medi-Cal Rx Customer Service at **1-800-977-2273**, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users can call **711**, Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. You can also visit the Medi-Cal Rx website at <https://www.Medi-CalRx.dhcs.ca.gov/home/>.

We will generally cover a drug on our plan's "Drug List" as long as you follow the other coverage rules explained in this chapter and the use of the drug is a medically accepted indication. A medically accepted indication is a use of the drug that is either:

- Approved by the Food and Drug Administration for the diagnosis or condition for which it is being prescribed.
- Or supported by certain references, such as the American Hospital Formulary Service Drug Information and the DRUGDEX Information System.

Our "Drug List" includes brand-name drugs, generic drugs, and biosimilars

A brand-name drug is a prescription drug that is sold under a trademarked name owned by the drug manufacturer. Brand-name drugs that are more complex than typical drugs (for example, drugs that are based on a protein) are called biological products. On the "Drug List," when we refer to "drugs," this could mean a drug or a biological product.

A generic drug is a prescription drug that has the same active ingredients as the brand-name drug. Since biological products are more complex than typical drugs, instead of having a generic form, they have alternatives that are called biosimilars. Generally, generics and biosimilars work just as well as the brand-name drug or biological product and usually cost less. There are generic drug substitutes available for many brand-name drugs. There are biosimilar alternatives for some biological products.

What is not on our "Drug List"?

Our plan does not cover all prescription drugs.

In some cases, the law does not allow any Medicare plan to cover certain types of drugs (for more information about this, see Section 7.1 in this chapter).

In other cases, we have decided not to include a particular drug on our "Drug List." In some cases, you may be able to obtain a drug that is not on the "Drug List." For more information, please see Chapter 9.

Please contact Medi-Cal (Medicaid) to find out which drugs are covered under Medi-Cal (Medicaid) (see Chapter 2 for contact information) or at <http://www.dhcs.ca.gov/services/Pages/FormularyFile.aspx>.

Section 3.2 – How can you find out if a specific drug is on our "Drug List"?

You have four ways to find out:

- Check the most recent "Drug List" we provided electronically on our website.
- Visit our website (kp.org/seniorrx). Our "Drug List" (**2024 Comprehensive Formulary**) on the website is always the most current.

- Call Member Services to find out if a particular drug is on our plan's "Drug List" (**2024 Comprehensive Formulary**) or to ask for a copy of the list.
- Use our plan's "Real-Time Benefit Tool" (kp.org/seniorrx or by calling Member Services). With this tool you can search for drugs on the "Drug List" to see an estimate of what you will pay and if there are alternative drugs on the "Drug List" that could treat the same condition.

Section 4 — There are restrictions on coverage for some drugs

Section 4.1 – Why do some drugs have restrictions?

For certain prescription drugs, special rules restrict how and when our plan covers them. A team of doctors and pharmacists developed these rules to encourage you and your provider to use drugs in the most effective way. To find out if any of these restrictions apply to a drug you take or want to take, check the "Drug List." If a safe, lower-cost drug will work just as well medically as a higher-cost drug, our plan's rules are designed to encourage you and your provider to use that lower-cost option.

Please note that sometimes a drug may appear more than once on our "Drug List." This is because the same drugs can differ based on the strength, amount, or form of the drug prescribed by your health care provider, and different restrictions or cost-sharing may apply to the different versions of the drug (for instance, 10 mg versus 100 mg; one per day versus two per day; tablet versus liquid).

Section 4.2 – What kinds of restrictions?

The sections below tell you more about the types of restrictions we use for certain drugs.

If there is a restriction for your drug, it usually means that you or your provider will have to take extra steps in order for us to cover the drug. Contact Member Services to learn what you or your provider would need to do to get coverage for the drug. If you want us to waive the restriction for you, you will need to use the coverage decision process and ask us to make an exception. We may or may not agree to waive the restriction for you. (See Chapter 9.)

Restricting brand-name drugs or original biological products when a generic version is available

Generally, a generic drug works the same as a brand-name drug or original biological product and usually costs less. When a generic version of a brand-name drug or original biological product is available, our network pharmacies will provide you the generic version instead of the brand-name drug or original biological product. However, if your provider has told us the medical reason that neither the generic drug nor other covered drugs that treat the same condition will work for you, then we will cover the brand-name drug or original biological product. (Your share of the cost may be greater for the brand-name drug than for the generic drug.)

Getting plan approval in advance

For certain drugs, you or your provider need to get approval from our plan before we will agree to cover the drug for you. This is called **prior authorization**. This is put in place to ensure

medication safety and help guide appropriate use of certain drugs. If you do not get this approval, your drug might not be covered by our plan.

Section 5 — What if one of your drugs is not covered in the way you'd like it to be covered?

Section 5.1 – There are things you can do if your drug is not covered in the way you'd like it to be covered

There are situations where there is a prescription drug you are taking, or one that you and your provider think you should be taking, that is not on our formulary or is on our formulary with restrictions. For example:

- The drug might not be covered at all. Or maybe a generic version of the drug is covered but the brand-name version you want to take is not covered.
- The drug is covered, but there are extra rules or restrictions on coverage for that drug as explained in Section 4.
- There are things you can do if your drug is not covered in the way that you'd like it to be covered.
 - ◆ If your drug is not on our "Drug List" or if your drug is restricted, go to Section 5.2 in this chapter to learn what you can do.

Section 5.2 – What can you do if your drug is not on our "Drug List" or if the drug is restricted in some way?

If your drug is not on our "Drug List" or is restricted, here are options:

- You may be able to get a temporary supply of the drug.
- You can change to another drug.
- You can request an exception and ask us to cover the drug or remove restrictions from the drug.

You may be able to get a temporary supply

Under certain circumstances, our plan must provide a temporary supply of a drug that you are already taking. This temporary supply gives you time to talk with your provider about the change in coverage and decide what to do.

To be eligible for a temporary supply, the drug you have been taking must no longer be on our plan's "Drug List" or is now restricted in some way.

- **If you are a new member:** We will cover a temporary supply of your drug during the first 90 days of your membership in our plan.
- **If you were in our plan last year:** We will cover a temporary supply of your drug during the first 90 days of the calendar year.
 - ◆ This temporary supply will be for a maximum of a 30-day supply. If your prescription is written for fewer days, we will allow multiple fills to provide up to a maximum of a 30-

day supply of medication. The prescription must be filled at a network pharmacy. (Please note that the long-term care pharmacy may provide the drug in smaller amounts at a time to prevent waste.)

- **For those members who have been in our plan for more than 90 days and reside in a long-term care facility and need a supply right away:** We will cover one 31-day emergency supply of a particular drug, or less if your prescription is written for fewer days. This is in addition to the above temporary supply.
- **For current members with level of care changes:** If you enter into or are discharged from a hospital, skilled nursing facility, or long-term care facility to a different care setting or home, this is what is known as a level of care change. When your level of care changes, you may require an additional fill of your medication. We will generally cover up to a one-month supply of your Part D drugs during this level of care transition period even if the drug is not on our Drug List.

For questions about a temporary supply, call Member Services.

During the time when you are using a temporary supply of a drug, you should talk with your provider to decide what to do when your temporary supply runs out. You have two options:

1) You can change to another drug

Talk with your provider about whether there is a different drug covered by our plan that may work just as well for you. You can call Member Services to ask for a list of covered drugs that treat the same medical condition. This list can help your provider find a covered drug that might work for you.

2) You can ask for an exception

You and your provider can ask us to make an exception and cover the drug in the way you would like it covered. If your provider says that you have medical reasons that justify asking us for an exception, your provider can help you request an exception. For example, you can ask us to cover a drug even though it is not on our plan's "Drug List." Or you can ask us to make an exception and cover the drug without restrictions.

If you and your provider want to ask for an exception, Chapter 9, Section 7.4, tells you what to do. It explains the procedures and deadlines that have been set by Medicare to make sure your request is handled promptly and fairly.

Section 6 — What if your coverage changes for one of your drugs?

Section 6.1 – The "Drug List" can change during the year

Most of the changes in drug coverage happen at the beginning of each year (January 1). However, during the year, we can make some changes to the "Drug List." For example, we might:

- Add or remove drugs from the "Drug List."
- Add or remove a restriction on coverage for a drug.
- Replace a brand-name drug with a generic version of the drug.

We must follow Medicare requirements before we change our "Drug List."

Section 6.2 – What happens if coverage changes for a drug you are taking?

Information on changes to drug coverage

When changes to the "Drug List" occur, we post information on our website about those changes. We also update our online "Drug List" on a regularly scheduled basis. Below we point out the times that you would get direct notice if changes were made to a drug that you are taking.

Changes to your drug coverage that affect you during the current plan year

- A new generic drug replaces a brand-name drug on the "Drug List" (or we add new restrictions to the brand-name drug or both).
 - ◆ We may immediately remove a brand-name drug on our "Drug List" if we are replacing it with a newly approved generic version of the same drug. The generic drug will appear on the same tier and with the same or fewer restrictions. We may decide to keep the brand-name drug on our "Drug List," but immediately add new restrictions when the new generic is added.
 - ◆ We may not tell you in advance before we make that change—even if you are currently taking the brand-name drug.
 - ◆ If you are taking the brand-name drug at the time we make the change, we will provide you with information about the specific change(s). This will also include information on the steps you may take to request an exception to cover the brand-name drug. You may not get this notice before we make the change.
 - ◆ You or your prescriber can ask us to make an exception and continue to cover the brand-name drug for you. For information on how to ask for an exception, see Chapter 9.
- Unsafe drugs and other drugs on the "Drug List" that are withdrawn from the market.
 - ◆ Sometimes a drug may be deemed unsafe or taken off the market for another reason. If this happens, we may immediately remove the drug from the "Drug List." If you are taking that drug, we will tell you right away.
 - ◆ Your prescriber will also know about this change and can work with you to find another drug for your condition.
- Other changes to drugs on the "Drug List."
 - ◆ We may make other changes once the year has started that affect drugs you are taking. For example, we might add a generic drug that is not new to the market to replace a brand-name drug on the "Drug List" or add new restrictions to the brand-name drug or both. We also might make changes based on FDA boxed warnings or new clinical guidelines recognized by Medicare.
 - ◆ For these changes, we must give you at least 30 days' advance notice of the change or give you notice of the change and a 30-day refill of the drug you are taking at a network pharmacy.
 - ◆ After you receive notice of the change, you should work with your prescriber to switch to a different drug that we cover or to satisfy any new restrictions on the drug you are taking.

- ◆ You or your prescriber can ask us to make an exception and continue to cover the drug for you. For information on how to ask for an exception, see Chapter 9.

Changes to the "Drug List" that do not affect you during this plan year

We may make certain changes to the "Drug List" that are not described above. In these cases, the change will not apply to you if you are taking the drug when the change is made; however, these changes will likely affect you starting January 1 of the next plan year if you stay in the same plan.

In general, changes that will not affect you during the current plan year are:

- We put a new restriction on the use of your drug.
- We remove your drug from the "Drug List."

If any of these changes happen to a drug you are taking (except for market withdrawal, a generic drug replacing a brand-name drug, or other change noted in the sections above), then the change won't affect your use or what you pay as your share of the cost until January 1 of the next year. Until that date, you probably won't see any increase in your payments or any added restrictions to your use of the drug.

We will not tell you about these types of changes directly during the current plan year. You will need to check the "Drug List" for the next plan year (when the list is available during the open enrollment period) to see if there are any changes to the drugs you are taking that will impact you during the next plan year.

Section 7 — What types of drugs are not covered by our plan?

Section 7.1 – Types of drugs we do not cover

This section tells you what kinds of prescription drugs are **excluded**. This means Medicare does not pay for these drugs.

If you appeal and the requested drug is found not to be excluded under Part D, we will pay for or cover it. (For information about appealing a decision, go to Chapter 9 in this document.)

Here are three general rules about drugs that Medicare drug plans will not cover under Part D:

- Our plan's Part D drug coverage cannot cover a drug that would be covered under Medicare Part A or Part B.
- Our plan cannot cover a drug purchased outside the United States or its territories.
- Our plan usually cannot cover off-label use. Off-label use is any use of the drug other than those indicated on a drug's label as approved by the Food and Drug Administration.
 - ◆ Coverage for off-label use is allowed only when the use is supported by certain references, such as the American Hospital Formulary Service Drug Information and the DRUGDEX Information System.

In addition, by law, the following categories of drugs listed below are not covered by Medicare. However, some of these drugs may be covered for you under your Medi-Cal (Medicaid) drug coverage through the Medi-Cal Rx program. For more information on Medi-Cal Rx, call Medi-

Cal Rx Customer Service at **1-800-977-2273**, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users can call **711**, Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. You can also visit the Medi-Cal Rx website at <https://www.Medi-CalRx.dhcs.ca.gov/home/>.

- Nonprescription drugs (also called over-the-counter drugs).
- Drugs used to promote fertility.
- Drugs used for the relief of cough or cold symptoms.
- Drugs used for cosmetic purposes or to promote hair growth.
- Prescription vitamins and mineral products, except prenatal vitamins and fluoride preparations.
- Drugs used for the treatment of sexual or erectile dysfunction.
- Drugs used for treatment of anorexia, weight loss, or weight gain.
- Outpatient drugs for which the manufacturer seeks to require that associated tests or monitoring services be purchased exclusively from the manufacturer as a condition of sale.

If you are receiving "Extra Help" to pay for your prescriptions, the "Extra Help" program will not pay for the drugs not normally covered. However, if you have drug coverage through Medicaid, your state Medicaid program may cover some prescription drugs not normally covered in a Medicare drug plan. Please contact your state Medicaid program to determine what drug coverage may be available to you. (You can find phone numbers and contact information for Medicaid in Chapter 2, Section 6.)

Section 8 — Filling a prescription

Section 8.1 – Provide your membership information

To fill your prescription, provide your plan membership information, which can be found on your membership card, at the network pharmacy you choose. The network pharmacy will automatically bill our plan for our share of the costs of your drug. You will need to pay the pharmacy your share of the cost when you pick up your prescription. Please be aware that you will need to show your Medi-Cal (Medicaid) ID card when you get drugs covered by Medi-Cal (Medicaid) that are excluded under Medicare Part D.

Section 8.2 – What if you don't have your membership information with you?

If you don't have your plan membership information with you when you fill your prescription, you or the pharmacy can call our plan to get the necessary information, or you can ask the pharmacy to look up your plan enrollment information.

If the pharmacy is not able to get the necessary information, you may have to pay the full cost of the prescription when you pick it up. You can then ask us to reimburse you for our share. See Chapter 7, Section 2, for information about how to ask us for reimbursement.

Section 9 — Part D drug coverage in special situations

Section 9.1 – What if you're in a hospital or a skilled nursing facility for a stay that is covered by our plan?

If you are admitted to a hospital or to a skilled nursing facility for a stay covered by our plan, we will generally cover the cost of your prescription drugs during your stay. Once you leave the hospital or skilled nursing facility, we will cover your prescription drugs as long as the drugs meet all of our rules for coverage described in this chapter.

Section 9.2 – What if you're a resident in a long-term care (LTC) facility?

Usually, a long-term care (LTC) facility (such as a nursing home) has its own pharmacy or uses a pharmacy that supplies drugs for all of its residents. If you are a resident of an LTC facility, you may get your prescription drugs through the facility's pharmacy or the one it uses, as long as it is part of our network.

Check your **Pharmacy Directory** to find out if your LTC facility's pharmacy or the one that it uses is part of our network. If it isn't, or if you need more information or assistance, please contact Member Services. If you are in an LTC facility, we must ensure that you are able to routinely receive your Part D benefits through our network of LTC pharmacies.

What if you're a resident in a long-term care (LTC) facility and need a drug that is not on our "Drug List" or is restricted in some way?

Please refer to Section 5.2 about a temporary or emergency supply.

Section 9.3 – What if you're in Medicare-certified hospice?

Hospice and our plan do not cover the same drug at the same time. If you are enrolled in Medicare hospice and require certain drugs (e.g., anti-nausea drugs, laxatives, pain medication, or anti-anxiety drugs) that are not covered by your hospice because it is unrelated to your terminal illness and related conditions, our plan must receive notification from either the prescriber or your hospice provider that the drug is unrelated before our plan can cover the drug. To prevent delays in receiving these drugs that should be covered by our plan, ask your hospice provider or prescriber to provide notification before your prescription is filled.

In the event you either revoke your hospice election or are discharged from hospice, our plan should cover your drugs as explained in this document. To prevent any delays at a pharmacy when your Medicare hospice benefit ends, bring documentation to the pharmacy to verify your revocation or discharge.

Section 10 — Programs on drug safety and managing medications

Section 10.1 – Programs to help members use drugs safely

We conduct drug use reviews for our members to help make sure that they are getting safe and appropriate care.

We do a review each time you fill a prescription. We also review our records on a regular basis. During these reviews, we look for potential problems such as:

- Possible medication errors.
- Drugs that may not be necessary because you are taking another drug to treat the same condition.
- Drugs that may not be safe or appropriate because of your age or gender.
- Certain combinations of drugs that could harm you if taken at the same time.
- Prescriptions for drugs that have ingredients you are allergic to.
- Possible errors in the amount (dosage) of a drug you are taking.
- Unsafe amounts of opioid pain medications.

If we see a possible problem in your use of medications, we will work with your provider to correct the problem.

Section 10.2 – Drug Management Program (DMP) to help members safely use their opioid medications

We have a program that helps make sure members safely use prescription opioids and other frequently abused medications. This program is called a Drug Management Program (DMP). If you use opioid medications that you get from several doctors or pharmacies, or if you had a recent opioid overdose, we may talk to your doctors to make sure your use of opioid medications is appropriate and medically necessary. Working with your doctors, if we decide your use of prescription opioid or benzodiazepine medications may not be safe, we may limit how you can get those medications. If we place you in our DMP, the limitations may be:

- Requiring you to get all your prescriptions for opioid or benzodiazepine medications from a certain pharmacy(ies).
- Requiring you to get all your prescriptions for opioid or benzodiazepine medications from a certain doctor(s).
- Limiting the amount of opioid or benzodiazepine medications we will cover for you.

If we plan on limiting how you may get these medications or how much you can get, we will send you a letter in advance. The letter will tell you if we limit coverage of these drugs for you, or if you'll be required to get the prescriptions for these drugs only from a specific doctor or pharmacy. You will have an opportunity to tell us which doctors or pharmacies you prefer to use, and about any other information you think is important for us to know. After you've had the opportunity to respond, if we decide to limit your coverage for these medications, we will send you another letter confirming the limitation. If you think we made a mistake or you disagree with our decision or with the limitation, you and your prescriber have the right to appeal. If you appeal, we will review your case and give you a new decision. If we continue to deny any part of your request related to the limitations that apply to your access to medications, we will automatically send your case to an independent reviewer outside of our plan. See Chapter 9 for information about how to ask for an appeal.

You will not be placed in our DMP if you have certain medical conditions, such as active cancer-related pain or sickle cell disease, you are receiving hospice, palliative, or end-of-life care, or you live in a long-term care facility.

Section 10.3 – Medication Therapy Management (MTM) program to help members manage their medications

We have a program that can help our members with complex health needs. Our program is called a Medication Therapy Management (MTM) program. This program is voluntary and free. A team of pharmacists and doctors developed the program for us to help make sure that our members get the most benefit from the drugs they take.

Some members who take medications for different medical conditions and have high drug costs or are in a DMP to help members use their opioids safely, may be able to get services through an MTM program. If you qualify for the program, a pharmacist or other health professional will give you a comprehensive review of all your medications. During the review, you can talk about your medications, your costs, and any problems or questions you have about your prescription and over-the-counter medications. You'll get a written summary which has a recommended to-do list that includes steps you should take to get the best results from your medications. You'll also get a medication list that will include all the medications you're taking, how much you take, and when and why you take them. In addition, members in the MTM program will receive information on the safe disposal of prescription medications that are controlled substances.

It's a good idea to talk to your doctor about your recommended to-do list and medication list. Bring the summary with you to your visit or anytime you talk with your doctors, pharmacists, and other health care providers. Also, keep your medication list up-to-date and with you (for example, with your ID) in case you go to the hospital or emergency room.

If we have a program that fits your needs, we will automatically enroll you in the program and send you information. If you decide not to participate, please notify us and we will withdraw you. If you have any questions about this program, please contact Member Services.

Chapter 6 — What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs



How can you get information about your drug costs?

Because you are eligible for Medicaid, you qualify for and are getting "Extra Help" from Medicare to pay for your prescription drug plan costs. Because you are in the "Extra Help" program, **some information in this Evidence of Coverage about the costs for Part D prescription drugs does not apply to you.** We sent you a separate insert, called the **Evidence of Coverage Rider for People Who Get Extra Help Paying for Prescription Drugs** (also known as the Low-Income Subsidy Rider or the LIS Rider), which tells you about your drug coverage. If you don't have this insert, please call Member Services and ask for the LIS Rider.

Section 1 — Introduction

Section 1.1 – Use this chapter together with other materials that explain your drug coverage

This chapter focuses on what you pay for Part D prescription drugs. To keep things simple, we use **drug** in this chapter to mean a Part D prescription drug. As explained in Chapter 5, not all drugs are Part D drugs—some drugs are excluded from Part D coverage by law. Some of the drugs excluded from Part D coverage are covered under Medicare Part A or Part B or under Medi-Cal (Medicaid).

To understand the payment information, you need to know what drugs are covered, where to fill your prescriptions, and what rules to follow when you get your covered drugs. Chapter 5, Sections 1 through 4, explain these rules. When you use our plan's "Real-Time Benefit Tool" to look up drug coverage (see Chapter 5, Section 3.2), the cost shown is provided in "real time" meaning the cost you see in the tool reflects a moment in time to provide an estimate of the out-of-pocket costs you are expected to pay. You can also obtain information provided by the "Real-Time Benefit Tool" by calling Member Services.

Section 1.2 – Types of out-of-pocket costs you may pay for covered drugs

There are different types of out-of-pocket costs for Part D drugs. The amount that you pay for a drug is called cost-sharing and there are three ways you may be asked to pay.

- **Deductible** is the amount you pay for drugs before our plan begins to pay its share.
- **Copayment** is a fixed amount you pay each time you fill a prescription.
- **Coinsurance** is a percentage of the total cost you pay each time you fill a prescription.

Section 1.3 – How Medicare calculates your out-of-pocket costs

Medicare has rules about what counts and what does not count toward your out-of-pocket costs. Here are the rules we must follow to keep track of your out-of-pocket costs.

These payments are included in your out-of-pocket costs

Your out-of-pocket costs include the payments listed below (as long as they are for Part D covered drugs and you followed the rules for drug coverage that are explained in Chapter 5):

- The amount you pay for drugs when you are in any of the following drug payment stages:
 - ◆ The Deductible Stage.
 - ◆ The Initial Coverage Stage.
 - ◆ The Coverage Gap Stage.
- Any payments you made during this calendar year as a member of a different Medicare prescription drug plan before you joined our plan.

It matters who pays:

- If you make these payments yourself, they are included in your out-of-pocket costs.
- These payments are also included in your out-of-pocket costs if they are made on your behalf by certain other individuals or organizations. This includes payments for your drugs made by a friend or relative, by most charities, by AIDS drug assistance programs, or by the Indian Health Service. Payments made by Medicare's "Extra Help" program are also included.
- Some payments made by the Medicare Coverage Gap Discount Program are included in your out-of-pocket costs. The amount the manufacturer pays for your brand name drugs is included. But the amount the plan pays for your generic drugs is not included.

Moving on to the Catastrophic Coverage Stage:

When you (or those paying on your behalf) have spent a total of **\$8,000** in out-of-pocket costs within the calendar year, you will move from the Coverage Gap Stage to the Catastrophic Coverage Stage.

These payments are not included in your out-of-pocket costs

Your out-of-pocket costs do not include any of these types of payments:

- Your monthly premium.
- Drugs you buy outside the United States and its territories.
- Drugs that are not covered by our plan.
- Drugs you get at an out-of-network pharmacy that do not meet our plan's requirements for out-of-network coverage.
- Non-Part D drugs, including prescription drugs covered by Part A or Part B and other drugs excluded from coverage by Medicare.
- Payments made by our plan for your brand or generic drugs while in the Coverage Gap.
- Payments for your drugs that are made by group health plans, including employer health plans.
- Payments for your drugs that are made by certain insurance plans and government-funded health programs, such as TRICARE and Veterans Affairs.
- Payments for your drugs made by a third party with a legal obligation to pay for prescription costs (for example, workers' compensation).

Reminder: If any other organization such as the ones listed above pays part or all of your out-of-pocket costs for drugs, you are required to tell our plan by calling Member Services.

How can you keep track of your out-of-pocket total?

- **We will help you.** The **Part D Explanation of Benefits (EOB)** report you receive includes the current amount of your out-of-pocket costs. When this amount reaches **\$8,000**, this report will tell you that you have left the Coverage Gap Stage and have moved on to the Catastrophic Coverage Stage.
- **Make sure we have the information we need.** Section 3.2 tells you what you can do to help make sure that our records of what you have spent are complete and up-to-date.

Section 2 — What you pay for a drug depends upon which drug payment stage you are in when you get the drug

Section 2.1 – What are the drug payment stages for Senior Advantage Medicare Medi-Cal members?

There are **four drug payment stages** for your Medicare Part D prescription drug coverage under our plan. How much you pay depends on what stage you are in when you get a prescription filled or refilled. Details of each stage are in Sections 4 through 7 of this chapter. The stages are:

Stage 1: Yearly Deductible Stage

Stage 2: Initial Coverage Stage

Stage 3: Coverage Gap Stage

Stage 4: Catastrophic Coverage Stage

Section 3 — We send you reports that explain payments for your drugs and which payment stage you are in

Section 3.1 – We send you a monthly summary called the Part D Explanation of Benefits (the Part D EOB)

Our plan keeps track of the costs of your prescription drugs and the payments you have made when you get your prescriptions filled or refilled at the pharmacy. This way, we can tell you when you have moved from one drug payment stage to the next. In particular, there are two types of costs we keep track of:

- We keep track of how much you have paid. This is called your **out-of-pocket** costs.
- We keep track of your **total drug costs**. This is the amount you pay out-of-pocket or others pay on your behalf plus the amount paid by the plan.

If you have had one or more prescriptions filled through the plan during the previous month, we will send you a Part D EOB. The Part D EOB includes:

- **Information for that month.** This report gives you the payment details about the prescriptions you have filled during the previous month. It shows the total drug costs, what the plan paid, and what you and others on your behalf paid.
- **Totals for the year since January 1.** This is called year-to-date information. It shows you the total drug costs and total payments for your drugs since the year began.
- **Drug price information.** This information will display the total drug price, and information about increases in price from first fill for each prescription claim of the same quantity.
- **Available lower-cost alternative prescriptions.** This will include information about other available drugs with lower cost-sharing for each prescription claim.

Section 3.2 – Help us keep our information about your drug payments up-to-date

To keep track of your drug costs and the payments you make for drugs, we use records we get from pharmacies. Here is how you can help us keep your information correct and up-to-date:

- **Show your membership card every time you get a prescription filled.** This helps us make sure we know about the prescriptions you are filling and what you are paying.
- **Make sure we have the information we need.** There are times you may pay for the entire cost of a prescription drug. In these cases, we will not automatically get the information we need to keep track of your out-of-pocket costs. To help us keep track of your out-of-pocket costs, give us copies of your receipts. Here are examples of when you should give us copies of your drug receipts:
 - ◆ When you purchase a covered drug at a network pharmacy at a special price or using a discount card that is not part of our plan's benefit.
 - ◆ When you made a copayment for drugs that are provided under a drug manufacturer patient assistance program.
 - ◆ Anytime you have purchased covered drugs at out-of-network pharmacies or other times you have paid the full price for a covered drug under special circumstances. If you are billed for a covered drug, you can ask our plan to pay our share of the cost. For instructions on how to do this, go to Chapter 7, Section 2.
- **Send us information about the payments others have made for you.** Payments made by certain other individuals and organizations also count toward your out-of-pocket costs. For example, payments made by an AIDS drug assistance program (ADAP), the Indian Health Service, and most charities count toward your out-of-pocket costs. Keep a record of these payments and send them to us so we can track your costs.
- **Check the written report we send you.** When you receive the **Part D EOB**, look it over to be sure the information is complete and correct. If you think something is missing or you have any questions, please call Member Services. You can also choose to view your **Part D EOB** online instead of by mail. Please visit kp.org/goinggreen and sign on to learn more about choosing to view your **Part D EOB** securely online. Be sure to keep these reports.

Section 4 — During the Deductible Stage, you pay the full cost of your drugs*

Because most of our members get "Extra Help" with their prescription drug costs, the Deductible Stage does not apply to most members. If you receive "Extra Help," this payment stage does not apply to you.

If you do not receive "Extra Help," the Deductible Stage is the first payment stage for your drug coverage. This stage begins when you fill your first prescription in the year. When you are in this payment stage, **you must pay the full cost of your drugs** until you reach our plan's deductible amount, which is **\$545** for 2024. The deductible doesn't apply to covered insulin products and most adult Part D vaccines, including shingles, tetanus and travel vaccines.

The **full cost** is usually lower than the normal full price of the drug, since our plan has negotiated lower costs for most drugs at network pharmacies.

Once you have paid **\$545** for your drugs, you leave the Deductible Stage and move on to the Initial Coverage Stage.

Section 5 — During the Initial Coverage Stage, we pay our share of your drug costs and you pay your share

Section 5.1 – A table that shows your costs for a one-month supply of a drug*

During the Initial Coverage Stage, your share of the cost of a covered drug will be a coinsurance.

Your share of the cost when you get a one-month supply of a covered Part D prescription drug:

Pharmacy	What you pay
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Retail or mail-order network pharmacy • Long-term care (LTC) network pharmacy • Out-of-network pharmacy (coverage is limited to certain situations; see Chapter 5 for details) 	25% coinsurance

Note: You won't pay more than \$35 for a one-month supply of each covered insulin product.

Please see Section 8 of this chapter for more information on Part D vaccines cost-sharing for Part D vaccines.

Section 5.2 – If your doctor prescribes less than a full month's supply, you may not have to pay the cost of the entire month's supply

Typically, the amount you pay for a prescription drug covers a full month's supply. There may be times when you or your doctor would like you to have less than a month's supply of a drug (for example, when you are trying a medication for the first time). You can also ask your doctor to prescribe, and your pharmacist to dispense, less than a full month's supply of your drugs, if this will help you better plan refill dates for different prescriptions.

If you receive less than a full month's supply of certain drugs, you will not have to pay for the full month's supply.

- If you are responsible for coinsurance, you pay a percentage of the total cost of the drug. Since the coinsurance is based on the total cost of the drug, your cost will be lower since the total cost for the drug will be lower.
- If you are responsible for a copayment for the drug, you will only pay for the number of days of the drug that you receive instead of a whole month. We will calculate the amount you pay per day for your drug (the daily cost-sharing rate) and multiply it by the number of days of the drug you receive.

Section 5.3 – A table that shows your costs for a long-term (up to a 100-day) supply of a drug*

For some drugs, you can get a long-term supply (also called an extended supply). A long-term supply is up to a 100-day supply.

The table below shows what you pay when you get a long-term (up to a 100-day) supply of a drug.

Your share of the cost when you get a long-term supply of a covered Part D prescription drug:

Pharmacy	What you pay
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Retail or mail-order network pharmacy	25% coinsurance

Note: You won't pay more than \$70 for up to a two-month supply or \$105 for up to a three-month supply of each covered insulin product.

Section 5.4 – You stay in the Initial Coverage Stage until your total drug costs for the year reach \$5,030

You stay in the Initial Coverage Stage until the total amount for the prescription drugs you have filled reaches the **\$5,030** limit for the Initial Coverage Stage.

The **Part D EOB** that you receive will help you keep track of how much you our plan, and any third parties, have spent on your behalf during the year. Many people do not reach the **\$5,030** limit in a year.

*If you qualify for "Extra Help," please refer to your LIS Rider for cost-sharing information because this information does not apply to you.

We will let you know if you reach this **\$5,030** amount. If you do reach this amount, you will leave the Initial Coverage Stage and move on to the Coverage Gap Stage. See Section 1.3 on how Medicare calculates your out-of-pocket costs.

Section 6 — Costs in the Coverage Gap Stage*

When you are in the Coverage Gap Stage, the Medicare Coverage Gap Discount Program provides manufacturer discounts on brand-name drugs. You pay 25% of the negotiated price and a portion of the dispensing fee for brand-name drugs. Both the amount you pay and the amount discounted by the manufacturer count toward your out-of-pocket costs as if you had paid them and move you through the coverage gap.

You also receive some coverage for generic drugs. You pay no more than 25% of the cost for generic drugs and we pay the rest. Only the amount you pay counts and moves you through the coverage gap.

You continue paying these costs until your yearly out-of-pocket payments reach a maximum amount that Medicare has set. Once you reach this amount (**\$8,000**), you leave the Coverage Gap Stage and move to the Catastrophic Coverage Stage.

Medicare has rules about what counts and what does not count towards your out-of-pocket costs (Section 1.3).

Coverage Gap Stage coinsurance requirements do not apply to Part D-covered insulin products and most adult Part D vaccines, including shingles, tetanus, and travel vaccines.

You won't pay more than \$35 for a one-month supply of each covered insulin product.

Please see Section 8 of this chapter for more information on Part D vaccines and cost-sharing for Part D vaccines.

Section 7 — During the Catastrophic Coverage Stage, we pay the full cost for your covered Part D drugs

You enter the Catastrophic Coverage Stage when your out-of-pocket costs have reached the **\$8,000** limit for the calendar year. Once you are in the Catastrophic Coverage Stage, you will stay in this payment stage until the end of the calendar year.

During this payment stage, the plan pays the full cost for your covered Part D drugs. You pay nothing.

Section 8 — Part D vaccines. What you pay for depends upon how and where you get them

Important Message About What You Pay for Vaccines – Some vaccines are considered medical benefits. Other vaccines are considered Part D drugs. You can find these vaccines listed in our **2024 Comprehensive Formulary**. Our plan covers most adult Part D vaccines at no cost

*If you qualify for "Extra Help," please refer to your LIS Rider for cost-sharing information because this information does not apply to you.

to you, even if you haven't paid your deductible. Refer to our **2024 Comprehensive Formulary** or contact Member Services for coverage and cost-sharing details about specific vaccines.

There are two parts to our coverage of Part D vaccinations:

- The first part of coverage is the cost of the vaccine itself.
- The second part of coverage is for the cost of giving you the vaccine. (This is sometimes called the administration of the vaccine.)

Your costs for a Part D vaccination depend upon three things:

- **Whether the vaccine is recommended for adults by an organization called the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP).**
 - ◆ Most adult Part D vaccinations are recommended by ACIP and cost you nothing.
- **Where you get the vaccine.**
 - ◆ The vaccine itself may be dispensed by a pharmacy or provided by the doctor's office.
- **Who gives you the vaccine.**
 - ◆ A pharmacist or another provider may give the vaccine in the pharmacy. Alternatively, a provider may give it in the doctor's office.

What you pay at the time you get the Part D vaccination can vary depending on the circumstances and what drug payment stage you are in:

- ◆ Sometimes when you get a vaccination, you have to pay for the entire cost for both the vaccine itself and the cost for the provider to give you the vaccine. You can ask us to pay you back for our share of the cost. For most adult Part D vaccines, this means you will be reimbursed the entire cost you paid.
- ◆ Other times, when you get a vaccination, you will pay only your share of the cost under your Part D benefit. For most adult Part D vaccines, you will pay nothing.

Below are three examples of ways you might get a Part D vaccine:

- **Situation 1:** You get the Part D vaccination at the network pharmacy. (Whether you have this choice depends upon where you live. Some states do not allow pharmacies to give certain vaccines.)
 - ◆ For most adult Part D vaccines, you will pay nothing.
 - ◆ For other Part D vaccines, you will pay the pharmacy your coinsurance or copayment for the vaccine itself, which includes the cost of giving you the vaccine.
 - ◆ Our plan will pay the remainder of the costs.
- **Situation 2:** You get the Part D vaccination at your doctor's office.
 - ◆ When you get the vaccine, you may have to pay for the entire cost of the vaccine itself and the cost for the provider to give it to you.
 - ◆ You can then ask our plan to pay our share of the cost by using the procedures that are described in Chapter 7.
 - ◆ For most adult Part D vaccines, you will be reimbursed the full amount you paid. For other Part D vaccines, you will be reimbursed the amount you paid less any coinsurance or copayment for the vaccine (including administration).

- **Situation 3:** You buy the Part D vaccine itself at the network pharmacy, and then take it to your doctor's office where they give you the vaccine.
 - ◆ For most adult Part D vaccines, you will pay nothing for the vaccine itself.
 - ◆ For other Part D vaccines, you will pay the pharmacy your coinsurance or copayment for the vaccine itself.
 - ◆ When your doctor gives you the vaccine, you may have to pay the entire cost for this service. You can then ask us to pay our share of the cost by using the procedures described in Chapter 7.
 - ◆ For most adult Part D vaccines, you will be reimbursed the full amount you paid. For other Part D vaccines, you will be reimbursed the amount you paid less any cost-sharing for the vaccine administration.

Chapter 7 — Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services or drugs

Section 1 — Situations in which you should ask us to pay for your covered services or drugs

Our network providers bill the plan directly for your covered services and drugs. If you get a bill for the full cost of medical care or drugs you have received, you should send this bill to us so that we can pay it. When you send us the bill, we will look at the bill and decide whether the services should be covered. If we decide they should be covered, we will pay the provider directly.

If you have already paid for a Medicare service or item covered by the plan, you can ask us to pay you back (paying you back is often called **reimbursing** you). It is your right to be paid back by our plan whenever you've paid more than your share of the cost for medical services or drugs that are covered by our plan. There may be deadlines that you must meet to get paid back. Please see Section 2 of this chapter. When you send us a bill you have already paid, we will look at the bill and decide whether the services or drugs should be covered. If we decide they should be covered, we will pay you back for the services or drugs.

There may also be times when you get a bill from a provider for the full cost of medical care you have received or possibly for more than your share of cost-sharing as discussed in the document. First try to resolve the bill with the provider. If that does not work, send the bill to us instead of paying it. We will look at the bill and decide whether the services should be covered. If we decide they should be covered, we will pay the provider directly. If we decide not to pay it, we will notify the provider. You should never pay more than plan-allowed cost-sharing. If this provider is contracted, you still have the right to treatment.

Here are examples of situations in which you may need to ask us to pay you back or to pay a bill you have received:

When you've received emergency or urgently needed medical care from a provider who is not in our plan's network

You can receive emergency or urgently needed services from any provider, whether or not the provider is a part of our network. In these cases, ask the provider to bill the plan.

- If you pay the entire amount yourself at the time you receive the care, ask us to pay you back for our share of the cost. Send us the bill, along with documentation of any payments you have made.
- You may get a bill from the provider asking for payment that you think you do not owe. Send us this bill, along with documentation of any payments you have already made.
 - ◆ If the provider is owed anything, we will pay the provider directly.
 - ◆ If you have already paid more than your share of the cost for the service, we will determine how much you owed and pay you back for our share of the cost.

When a network provider sends you a bill you think you should not pay

Network providers should always bill us directly. But sometimes they make mistakes, and ask you to pay more than your share of the cost.

- Whenever you get a bill from a network provider that you think is more than you should pay, send us the bill. We will contact the provider directly and resolve the billing problem.
- If you have already paid a bill to a network provider, but you feel that you paid too much, send us the bill along with documentation of any payment you have made. You should ask us to pay you back the difference between the amount you paid and the amount you owed under our plan.

If you are retroactively enrolled in our plan

Sometimes a person's enrollment in our plan is retroactive. (This means that the first day of their enrollment has already passed. The enrollment date may even have occurred last year.)

If you were retroactively enrolled in our plan and you paid out-of-pocket for any of your covered services or drugs after your enrollment date, you can ask us to pay you back for our share of the costs. You will need to submit paperwork such as receipts and bills for us to handle the reimbursement.

When you use an out-of-network pharmacy to get a prescription filled

If you go to an out-of-network pharmacy, the pharmacy may not be able to submit the claim directly to us. When that happens, you will have to pay the full cost of your prescription.

Save your receipt and send a copy to us when you ask us to pay you back for our share of the cost. Remember that we only cover out-of-network pharmacies in limited circumstances. See Chapter 5, Section 2.5, for a discussion of these circumstances.

When you pay the full cost for a prescription because you don't have your plan membership card with you

If you do not have your plan membership card with you, you can ask the pharmacy to call us or to look up your plan enrollment information. However, if the pharmacy cannot get the enrollment information they need right away, you may need to pay the full cost of the prescription yourself.

Save your receipt and send a copy to us when you ask us to pay you back for our share of the cost.

When you pay the full cost for a prescription in other situations

You may pay the full cost of the prescription because you find that the drug is not covered for some reason.

- For example, the drug may not be on our **2024 Comprehensive Formulary**; or it could have a requirement or restriction that you didn't know about or don't think should apply to you. If you decide to get the drug immediately, you may need to pay the full cost for it.
- Save your receipt and send a copy to us when you ask us to pay you back. In some situations, we may need to get more information from your doctor in order to pay you back for our share of the cost of the drug.

When you send us a request for payment, we will review your request and decide whether the service or drug should be covered. This is called making a **coverage decision**. If we decide it should be covered, we will pay for our share of the cost for the service or drug. If we deny your request for payment, you can appeal our decision. Chapter 9 of this document has information about how to make an appeal.

Section 2 — How to ask us to pay you back or to pay a bill you have received

You may request us to pay you back by sending us a request in writing. If you send a request in writing, send your bill and documentation of any payment you have made. It's a good idea to make a copy of your bill and receipts for your records. You must submit your claim to us within 12 months (for Part C medical claims) and within 36 months (for Part D drug claims) of the date you received the service, item, or drug.

To make sure you are giving us all the information we need to make a decision, you can fill out our claim form to make your request for payment. You don't have to use the form, but it will help us process the information faster. You can file a claim to request payment by:

- Completing and submitting our electronic form at **kp.org** and upload supporting documentation.
- Either download a copy of the form from our website (**kp.org**) or call Member Services and ask them to send you the form. Mail the completed form to our Claims Department address listed below.
- If you are unable to get the form, you can file your request for payment by sending us the following information to our Claims Department address listed below:
 - ◆ A statement with the following information:
 - Your name (member/patient name) and medical/health record number.
 - The date you received the services.
 - Where you received the services.
 - Who provided the services.
 - Why you think we should pay for the services.
 - Your signature and date signed. (If you want someone other than yourself to make the request, we will also need a completed "Appointment of Representative" form, which is available at **kp.org**.)
 - ◆ A copy of the bill, your medical record(s) for these services, and your receipt if you paid for the services.

Mail your request for payment of medical care together with any bills or paid receipts to us at this address:

For medical care, **Medicare Medi-Cal North plan** members write to:

Kaiser Permanente
Claims Department
P.O. Box 12923
Oakland, CA 94604-2923

For medical care, **Medicare Medi-Cal South plan** members write to:

Kaiser Permanente
Claims Department
P.O. Box 7004
Downey, CA 90242-7004

To request payment of a Part D drug that was prescribed by a network provider and obtained from a network pharmacy, write to the address below. For all other Part D requests, send your request to the address above.

Kaiser Permanente
Medicare Part D Unit
P.O. Box 1809
Pleasanton, CA 94566

Section 3 — We will consider your request for payment and say yes or no

Section 3.1 – We check to see whether we should cover the service or drug and how much we owe

When we receive your request for payment, we will let you know if we need any additional information from you. Otherwise, we will consider your request and make a coverage decision.

- If we decide that the medical care or drug is covered and you followed all the rules, we will pay for our share of the cost for the service. If you have already paid for the service or drug, we will mail your reimbursement of our share of the cost to you. If you have not paid for the service or drug yet, we will mail the payment directly to the provider.
- If we decide that the medical care or drug is not covered, or you did not follow all the rules, we will not pay for our share of the cost of the care or drug. We will send you a letter explaining the reasons why we are not sending the payment and your rights to appeal that decision.

Section 3.2 – If we tell you that we will not pay for all or part of the medical care or drug, you can make an appeal

If you think we have made a mistake in turning down your request for payment or the amount we are paying, you can make an appeal. If you make an appeal, it means you are asking us to change the decision we made when we turned down your request for payment. The appeals process is a formal process with detailed procedures and important deadlines. For the details on how to make this appeal, go to Chapter 9 of this document.

Chapter 8 — Your rights and responsibilities

Section 1 — We must honor your rights and cultural sensitivities as a member of our plan

Section 1.1 – We must provide information in a way that works for you and consistent with your cultural sensitivities (in languages other than English, large print, braille, or CD)

Our plan is required to ensure that all services, both clinical and non-clinical, are provided in a culturally competent manner and are accessible to all enrollees, including those with limited English proficiency, limited reading skills, hearing incapacity, or those with diverse cultural and ethnic backgrounds. Examples of how our plan may meet these accessibility requirements include, but are not limited to provision of translator services, interpreter services, teletypewriters, or TTY (text telephone or teletypewriter phone) connection.

Our plan has free interpreter services available to answer questions from non-English-speaking members. This document is available in Spanish by calling Member Services. We can also give you information in large print, braille, or CD at no cost if you need it. We are required to give you information about our plan's benefits in a format that is accessible and appropriate for you. To get information from us in a way that works for you, please call Member Services.

Our plan is required to give female enrollees the option of direct access to a women's health specialist within the network for women's routine and preventive health care services.

If providers in our network for a specialty are not available, it is our responsibility to locate specialty providers outside the network who will provide you with the necessary care. In this case, you will only pay in-network cost-sharing. If you find yourself in a situation where there are no specialists in our network that cover a service you need, call us for information on where to go to obtain this service at in-network cost-sharing.

If you have any trouble getting information from our plan in a format that is accessible and appropriate for you, please call to file a grievance with Member Services. You may also file a complaint with Medicare by calling **1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227)** or directly with the Office for Civil Rights **1-800-368-1019** or TTY **1-800-537-7697**.

Sección 1.1 – Debemos proporcionar la información de un modo adecuado para usted y conforme a su sensibilidad cultural (en idiomas distintos al inglés, en letra grande, en braille o en CD)

Nuestro plan está obligado a garantizar que todos los servicios, tanto clínicos como no clínicos, se proporcionen de una manera culturalmente competente y que sean accesibles para todas las personas inscritas, incluidas las que tienen un dominio limitado del inglés, capacidades limitadas para leer, una incapacidad auditiva o diversos antecedentes culturales y étnicos. Algunos ejemplos de cómo nuestro plan puede cumplir estos requisitos de accesibilidad incluyen, entre otros, proporcionar servicios de traducción, servicios de interpretación, de teletipo o TTY (teléfono de texto o teletipo).

Nuestro plan tiene servicios de interpretación disponibles para responder las preguntas de los miembros que no hablan inglés. Este documento está disponible en español llamando a Servicio a los Miembros. También podemos darle información en letra grande, braille o en CD sin costo si la necesita. Tenemos la obligación de darle información acerca de los beneficios de nuestro plan en un formato que sea accesible y adecuado para usted. Para obtener información de una forma que se adapte a sus necesidades, llame a Servicio a los Miembros.

Nuestro plan está obligado a ofrecer a las mujeres inscritas la opción de acceder directamente a un especialista en salud femenina dentro de la red para los servicios de atención médica preventiva y de rutina para la mujer.

Si los proveedores de nuestra red para una especialidad no están disponibles, es nuestra responsabilidad buscar proveedores fuera de la red que le proporcionen la atención necesaria. En este caso, usted solo pagará el costo compartido dentro de la red. Si se encuentra en una situación en la que no hay especialistas dentro de nuestra red que cubran el servicio que necesita, llámenos para recibir información sobre a dónde acudir para obtener este servicio con un costo compartido dentro de la red.

Si tiene algún problema para obtener información de nuestro plan en un formato que sea accesible y adecuado para usted, para ver a un especialista en salud femenina o para encontrar un especialista de la red, llame a Servicio a los Miembros para presentar una queja. También puede presentar una queja ante Medicare, llamando al **1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227)** o directamente en la Oficina de Derechos Civiles al **1-800-368-1019** o TTY **1-800-537-7697**.

Section 1.2 – We must ensure that you get timely access to your covered services and drugs

You have the right to choose a primary care provider (PCP) in our network to provide and arrange for your covered services. You also have the right to go to a women's health specialist (such as a gynecologist) without a referral, as well as other providers described in Chapter 3, Section 2.2.

You have the right to get appointments and covered services from our network of providers within a reasonable amount of time. This includes the right to get timely services from specialists when you need that care. You also have the right to get your prescriptions filled or refilled at any of our network pharmacies without long delays.

If you think that you are not getting your medical care or Part D drugs within a reasonable amount of time, Chapter 9 tells you what you can do.

Section 1.3 – We must protect the privacy of your personal health information

Federal and state laws protect the privacy of your medical records and personal health information. We protect your personal health information as required by these laws.

- Your personal health information includes the **personal information** you gave us when you enrolled in our plan as well as your medical records and other medical and health information.

- You have rights related to your information and controlling how your health information is used. We give you a written notice, called a **Notice of Privacy Practices**, that talks about these rights and explains how we protect the privacy of your health information.

How do we protect the privacy of your health information?

- We make sure that unauthorized people don't see or change your records.
- Except for the circumstances noted below, if we intend to give your health information to anyone who isn't providing your care or paying for your care, we are required to get written permission from you or someone you have given legal power to make decisions for you first.
- There are certain exceptions that do not require us to get your written permission first. These exceptions are allowed or required by law.
 - ◆ We are required to release health information to government agencies that are checking on quality of care.
 - ◆ Because you are a member of our plan through Medicare, we are required to give Medicare your health information, including information about your Part D prescription drugs. If Medicare releases your information for research or other uses, this will be done according to federal statutes and regulations; typically, this requires that information that uniquely identifies you not be shared.

You can see the information in your records and know how it has been shared with others

You have the right to look at your medical records held by our plan, and to get a copy of your records. We are allowed to charge you a fee for making copies. You also have the right to ask us to make additions or corrections to your medical records. If you ask us to do this, we will work with your health care provider to decide whether the changes should be made.

You have the right to know how your health information has been shared with others for any purposes that are not routine.

If you have questions or concerns about the privacy of your personal health information, please call Member Services.

Section 1.4 – We must give you information about our plan, our network of providers, and your covered services

As a member of our plan, you have the right to get several kinds of information from us.

If you want any of the following kinds of information, please call Member Services:

- **Information about our plan.** This includes, for example, information about our plan's financial condition.
- **Information about our network providers and pharmacies.**
 - ◆ You have the right to get information about the qualifications of the providers and pharmacies in our network and how we pay the providers in our network.
- **Information about your coverage and the rules you must follow when using your coverage.**

- ◆ Chapter 3 and Chapter 4 provide information regarding medical services. Chapter 5 and Chapter 6 provide information about Part D prescription drug coverage.
- **Information about why something is not covered and what you can do about it.**
 - ◆ Chapter 9 provides information on asking for a written explanation on why a medical service or Part D drug is not covered or if your coverage is restricted.
 - ◆ Chapter 9 also provides information on asking us to change a decision, also called an appeal.

Section 1.5 – We must support your right to make decisions about your care

You have the right to know your treatment options and participate in decisions about your health care

You have the right to get full information from your doctors and other health care providers. Your providers must explain your medical condition and your treatment choices in a way that you can understand.

You also have the right to participate fully in decisions about your health care. To help you make decisions with your doctors about what treatment is best for you, your rights include the following:

- **To know about all of your choices.** You have the right to be told about all of the treatment options that are recommended for your condition, no matter what they cost or whether they are covered by our plan. It also includes being told about programs our plan offers to help members manage their medications and use drugs safely.
- **To know about the risks.** You have the right to be told about any risks involved in your care. You must be told in advance if any proposed medical care or treatment is part of a research experiment. You always have the choice to refuse any experimental treatments.
- **The right to say "no."** You have the right to refuse any recommended treatment. This includes the right to leave a hospital or other medical facility, even if your doctor advises you not to leave. You also have the right to stop taking your medication. Of course, if you refuse treatment or stop taking a medication, you accept full responsibility for what happens to your body as a result.

You have the right to give instructions about what is to be done if you are not able to make medical decisions for yourself

Sometimes people become unable to make health care decisions for themselves due to accidents or serious illness. You have the right to say what you want to happen if you are in this situation. This means that, if you want to, you can:

- Fill out a written form to give someone the legal authority to make medical decisions for you if you ever become unable to make decisions for yourself.
- Give your doctors written instructions about how you want them to handle your medical care if you become unable to make decisions for yourself.

The legal documents that you can use to give your directions in advance in these situations are called **advance directives**. There are different types of advance directives and different names

for them. Documents called **living will** and **power of attorney for health care** are examples of advance directives.

If you want to use an advance directive to give your instructions, here is what to do:

- **Get the form.** You can get an advance directive form from your lawyer, from a social worker, or from some office supply stores. You can sometimes get advance directive forms from organizations that give people information about Medicare. You can also contact Member Services to ask for the forms.
- **Fill it out and sign it.** Regardless of where you get this form, keep in mind that it is a legal document. You should consider having a lawyer help you prepare it.
- **Give copies to appropriate people.** You should give a copy of the form to your doctor and to the person you name on the form who can make decisions for you if you can't. You may want to give copies to close friends or family members. Keep a copy at home.

If you know ahead of time that you are going to be hospitalized, and you have signed an advance directive, take a copy with you to the hospital.

- The hospital will ask you whether you have signed an advance directive form and whether you have it with you.
- If you have not signed an advance directive form, the hospital has forms available and will ask if you want to sign one.

Remember, it is your choice whether you want to fill out an advance directive (including whether you want to sign one if you are in the hospital). According to law, no one can deny you care or discriminate against you based on whether or not you have signed an advance directive.

What if your instructions are not followed?

If you have signed an advance directive, and you believe that a doctor or hospital did not follow the instructions in it, you may file a complaint with the Quality Improvement Organization listed in Chapter 2, Section 4.

Section 1.6 – You have the right to make complaints and to ask us to reconsider decisions we have made

If you have any problems, concerns, or complaints and need to request coverage, or make an appeal, Chapter 9 of this document tells you what you can do. Whatever you do—ask for a coverage decision, make an appeal, or make a complaint—we are required to treat you fairly.

Section 1.7 – What can you do if you believe you are being treated unfairly or your rights are not being respected?

If it is about discrimination, call the Office for Civil Rights

If you believe you have been treated unfairly, your dignity has not been recognized, or your rights have not been respected due to your race, disability, religion, sex, health, ethnicity, creed (beliefs), age, sexual orientation, or national origin, you should call the Department of Health and Human Services' Office for Civil Rights at **1-800-368-1019** or TTY **1-800-537-7697**, or call your local Office for Civil Rights.

Is it about something else?

If you believe you have been treated unfairly or your rights have not been respected, and it's not about discrimination, you can get help dealing with the problem you are having:

- You can call Member Services.
- You can call the SHIP. For details, go to Chapter 2, Section 3.
- Or, you can call Medicare at **1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227)**, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week (TTY **1-877-486-2048**).

Section 1.8 – How to get more information about your rights

There are several places where you can get more information about your rights:

- **You can call Member Services.**
- **You can call the SHIP.** For details, go to Chapter 2, Section 3.
- **You can contact Medicare:**
 - ◆ You can visit the Medicare website to read or download the publication Medicare Rights & Protections. (The publication is available at www.medicare.gov/Pubs/pdf/11534-Medicare-Rights-and-Protections.pdf.)
 - ◆ Or you can call **1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227)**, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week (TTY **1-877-486-2048**).

Section 1.9 – Information about new technology assessments

Rapidly changing technology affects health care and medicine as much as any other industry. To determine whether a new drug or other medical development has long-term benefits, our plan carefully monitors and evaluates new technologies for inclusion as covered benefits. These technologies include medical procedures, medical devices, and new drugs.

Section 1.10 – You can make suggestions about rights and responsibilities

As a member of our plan, you have the right to make recommendations about the rights and responsibilities included in this chapter. Please call Member Services with any suggestions.

Section 2 — You have some responsibilities as a member of our plan

Things you need to do as a member of our plan are listed below. If you have any questions, please call Member Services.

- **Get familiar with your covered services and the rules you must follow to get these covered services.** Use this **Evidence of Coverage** to learn what is covered for you and the rules you need to follow to get your covered services.
 - ◆ Chapter 3 and Chapter 4 give the details about your medical services.
 - ◆ Chapter 5 and Chapter 6 give the details about your Part D prescription drug coverage.

- **If you have any other health insurance coverage or prescription drug coverage in addition to our plan, you are required to tell us.** Chapter 1 tells you about coordinating these benefits.
- **Tell your doctor and other health care providers that you are enrolled in our plan.** Show your plan membership card whenever you get your medical care or Part D prescription drugs.
- **Help your doctors and other providers help you by giving them information, asking questions, and following through on your care.**
 - ◆ To help get the best care, tell your doctors and other health providers about your health problems. Follow the treatment plans and instructions that you and your doctors agree upon.
 - ◆ Make sure your doctors know all of the drugs you are taking, including over-the-counter drugs, vitamins, and supplements.
 - ◆ If you have any questions, be sure to ask and get an answer you can understand.
- **Be considerate.** We expect all our members to respect the rights of other patients. We also expect you to act in a way that helps the smooth running of your doctor's office, hospitals, and other offices.
- **Pay what you owe.** As a plan member, you are responsible for these payments:
 - ◆ You must continue to pay your Medicare premiums to remain a member of our plan.
 - ◆ For most of your medical services or drugs covered by our plan, you must pay your share of the cost when you get the service or drug.
 - ◆ If you are required to pay the extra amount for Part D because of your higher income (as reported on your last tax return), you must continue to pay the extra amount directly to the government to remain a member of our plan.
- **If you move within our plan service area,** we need to know so we can keep your membership record up-to-date and know how to contact you.
- **If you move outside of our plan service area, you cannot remain a member of our plan.**
- If you move, it is also important to tell Social Security (or the Railroad Retirement Board).

Chapter 9 — What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

Section 1 — Introduction

Section 1.1 – What to do if you have a problem or concern

This chapter explains the processes for handling problems and concerns. The process you use to handle your problem depends on two things:

- Whether your problem is about benefits covered by Medicare or Medicaid. If you would like help deciding whether to use the Medicare process or the Medicaid process, or both, please contact Member Services.
- The type of problem you are having:
 - ◆ For some problems, you need to use the process for coverage decisions and appeals.
 - ◆ For other problems, you need to use the process for making complaints; also called grievances.

These processes have been approved by Medicare. Each process has a set of rules, procedures, and deadlines that must be followed by us and by you.

The guide in Section 3 will help you identify the right process to use and what you should do.

Section 1.2 – What about the legal terms?

There are legal terms for some of the rules, procedures, and types of deadlines explained in this chapter. Many of these terms are unfamiliar to most people and can be hard to understand. To make things easier, this chapter:

- Uses simpler words in place of certain legal terms. For example, this chapter generally says making a complaint rather than filing a grievance, coverage decision rather than organization determination or coverage determination or at-risk determination, and independent review organization instead of Independent Review Entity.
- It also uses abbreviations as little as possible.

However, it can be helpful, and sometimes quite important, for you to know the correct legal terms. Knowing which terms to use will help you communicate more accurately to get the right help or information for your situation. To help you know which terms to use, we include legal terms when we give the details for handling specific types of situations.

Section 2 — Where to get more information and personalized assistance

We are always available to help you. Even if you have a complaint about our treatment of you, we are obligated to honor your right to complain. Therefore, you should always reach out to

Member Services for help. But in some situations, you may also want help or guidance from someone who is not connected with us. Below are two entities that can assist you.

State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP)

Each state has a government program with trained counselors. The program is not connected with us or with any insurance company or health plan. The counselors at this program can help you understand which process you should use to handle a problem you are having. They can also answer your questions, give you more information, and offer guidance on what to do.

The services of SHIP counselors are free. You will find phone numbers and website URLs in Chapter 2, Section 3, of this document.

Medicare

You can also contact Medicare to get help. To contact Medicare:

- You can call **1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227)**, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call **1-877-486-2048**.
- You can also visit the Medicare website (www.medicare.gov).

You can get help and information from Medicaid

The California Department of Health Care Services (DHCS) Medi-Cal Managed Care Ombudsman can help. You can call the Ombudsman Monday through Friday, between 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. at **1-888-452-8609**.

Section 3 — To deal with your problem, which process should you use?

Because you have Medicare and get assistance from Medicaid, you have different processes that you can use to handle your problem or complaint. Which process you use depends on whether the problem is about Medicare benefits or Medicaid benefits. If your problem is about a benefit covered by Medicare, then you should use the Medicare process. If your problem is about a benefit covered by Medicaid, then you should use the Medicaid process. If you would like help deciding whether to use the Medicare process or the Medicaid process, please contact Member Services.

The Medicare process and Medicaid process are described in different parts of this chapter. To find out which part you should read, use the chart below.

Is your problem about Medicare benefits or Medicaid benefits?

If you would like help deciding whether your problem is about Medicare benefits or Medicaid benefits, please contact Member Services.

My problem is about **Medicare** benefits.

Go to the next section of this chapter, Section 4, "Handling problems about your Medicare benefits."

My problem is about **Medicaid** coverage.

Skip ahead to Section 12 of this chapter, "Handling problems about your Medicaid benefits."

PROBLEMS ABOUT YOUR MEDICARE BENEFITS

Section 4 — Handling problems about your Medicare benefits

Section 4.1 – Should you use the process for coverage decisions and appeals? Or should you use the process for making complaints?

If you have a problem or concern, you only need to read the parts of this chapter that apply to your situation. The chart below will help you find the right section of this chapter for problems or complaints about benefits covered by Medicare.

To figure out which part of this chapter will help with your problem or concern about your Medicare benefits, use this chart:

Is your problem or concern about your benefits or coverage?

This includes problems about whether medical care (medical items, services and/or Part B prescription drugs) are covered or not, the way they are covered, and problems related to payment for medical care.

- **Yes.**
 - ◆ Go on to the next section in this chapter, Section 5: "A guide to the basics of coverage decisions and appeals."
- **No.**
 - ◆ Skip ahead to Section 11 at the end of this chapter: "How to make a complaint about quality of care, waiting times, customer service, or other concerns."

Section 5 — A guide to the basics of coverage decisions and appeals

Section 5.1 – Asking for coverage decisions and making appeals—The big picture

Coverage decisions and appeals deal with problems related to your benefits and coverage for your medical care (services, items and Part B prescription drugs, including payment). To keep things simple, we generally refer to medical items, services and Medicare Part B prescription drugs as **medical care**. You use the coverage decision and appeals process for issues such as whether something is covered or not and the way in which something is covered.

Asking for coverage decisions prior to receiving benefits

A coverage decision is a decision we make about your benefits and coverage or about the amount we will pay for your medical care. For example, if your plan network doctor refers you to a medical specialist not inside the network, this referral is considered a favorable coverage decision unless either your network doctor can show that you received a standard denial notice for this medical specialist, or the **Evidence of Coverage** makes it clear that the referred service

is never covered under any condition. You or your doctor can also contact us and ask for a coverage decision if your doctor is unsure whether we will cover a particular medical service or refuses to provide medical care you think that you need. In other words, if you want to know if we will cover a medical care before you receive it, you can ask us to make a coverage decision for you. In limited circumstances a request for a coverage decision will be dismissed, which means we won't review the request. Examples of when a request will be dismissed include if the request is incomplete, if someone makes the request on your behalf but isn't legally authorized to do so or if you ask for your request to be withdrawn. If we dismiss a request for a coverage decision, we will send a notice explaining why the request was dismissed and how to ask for a review of the dismissal.

We are making a coverage decision for you whenever we decide what is covered for you and how much we pay. In some cases, we might decide medical care is not covered or is no longer covered by Medicare for you. If you disagree with this coverage decision, you can make an appeal.

Making an appeal

If we make a coverage decision and you are not satisfied, whether before or after a benefit is received, you can **appeal** the decision. An appeal is a formal way of asking us to review and change a coverage decision we have made. Under certain circumstances, which we discuss later, you can request an expedited or **fast appeal** of a coverage decision. Your appeal is handled by different reviewers than those who made the original decision.

When you appeal a decision for the first time, this is called a Level 1 appeal. In this appeal, we review the coverage decision we made to check to see if we were properly following the rules. When we have completed the review, we give you our decision.

In limited circumstances, a request for a Level 1 appeal will be dismissed, which means we won't review the request. Examples of when a request will be dismissed include if the request is incomplete, if someone makes the request on your behalf but isn't legally authorized to do so, or if you ask for your request to be withdrawn. If we dismiss a request for a Level 1 appeal, we will send a notice explaining why the request was dismissed and how to ask for a review of the dismissal.

If we say no to all or part of your Level 1 appeal for medical care, your appeal will automatically go on to a Level 2 appeal conducted by an independent review organization that is not connected to us.

- You do not need to do anything to start a Level 2 appeal. Medicare rules require we automatically send your appeal for medical care to Level 2 if we do not fully agree with your Level 1 appeal.
- See Section 6.4 of this chapter for more information about Level 2 appeals.
- For Part D drug appeals, if we say no to all or part of your appeal, you will need to ask for a Level 2 appeal. Part D appeals are discussed further in Section 7 of this chapter.

If you are not satisfied with the decision at the Level 2 appeal, you may be able to continue through additional levels of appeal (Section 10 in this chapter explains the Level 3, 4, and 5 appeals processes).

Section 5.2 – How to get help when you are asking for a coverage decision or making an appeal

Here are resources if you decide to ask for any kind of coverage decision or appeal a decision:

- You can call us at **Member Services**.
- You can get free help from your **State Health Insurance Assistance Program**.
- **Your doctor can make a request for you.** If your doctor helps with an appeal past Level 2, they will need to be appointed as your representative. Please call Member Services and ask for the **Appointment of Representative** form. (The form is also available on Medicare's website at www.cms.gov/Medicare/CMS-Forms/CMS-Forms/downloads/cms1696.pdf or on our website at kp.org.
 - ◆ For medical care, your doctor can request a coverage decision or a Level 1 appeal on your behalf. If your appeal is denied at Level 1, it will be automatically forwarded to Level 2.
 - ◆ For Part D prescription drugs, your doctor or other prescriber can request a coverage decision or a Level 1 appeal on your behalf. If your Level 1 appeal is denied, your doctor or prescriber can request a Level 2 appeal.
- **You can ask someone to act on your behalf.** If you want to, you can name another person to act for you as your representative to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal.
 - ◆ If you want a friend, relative, or other person to be your representative, call Member Services and ask for the **Appointment of Representative** form. (The form is also available on Medicare's website at www.cms.gov/Medicare/CMS-Forms/CMS-Forms/downloads/cms1696.pdf or on our website at kp.org.) The form gives that person permission to act on your behalf. It must be signed by you and by the person whom you would like to act on your behalf. You must give us a copy of the signed form.
 - ◆ While we can accept an appeal request without the form, we cannot begin or complete our review until we receive it. If we do not receive the form within 44 calendar days after receiving your appeal request (our deadline for making a decision on your appeal), your appeal request will be dismissed. If this happens, we will send you a written notice explaining your right to ask the independent review organization to review our decision to dismiss your appeal.
- **You also have the right to hire a lawyer.** You may contact your own lawyer or get the name of a lawyer from your local bar association or other referral service. There are also groups that will give you free legal services if you qualify. However, you are not required to hire a lawyer to ask for any kind of coverage decision or appeal a decision.

Section 5.3 – Which section of this chapter gives the details for your situation?

There are four different situations that involve coverage decisions and appeals. Since each situation has different rules and deadlines, we give the details for each one in a separate section:

- **Section 6** in this chapter: "Your medical care: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal."

- **Section 7** in this chapter: "Your Part D prescription drugs: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal."
- **Section 8** in this chapter: "How to ask us to cover a longer inpatient hospital stay if you think the doctor is discharging you too soon."
- **Section 9** in this chapter: "How to ask us to keep covering certain medical services if you think your coverage is ending too soon" (applies only to these services: home health care, skilled nursing facility care, and Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services).

If you're not sure which section you should be using, please call Member Services. You can also get help or information from government organizations such as your State Health Insurance Assistance Program.

Section 6 — Your medical care: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal of a coverage decision

Section 6.1 – This section tells what to do if you have problems getting coverage for medical care or if you want us to pay you back for our share of the cost of your care

This section is about your benefits for medical care. These benefits are described in Chapter 4 of this document: "Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)." In some cases, different rules apply to a request for a Medicare Part B prescription drug. In those cases, we will explain how the rules for Medicare Part B prescription drugs are different from the rules for medical items and services.

This section tells you what you can do if you are in any of the five following situations:

- You are not getting certain medical care you want, and you believe that this care is covered by our plan. **Ask for a coverage decision. Section 6.2.**
- We will not approve the medical care your doctor or other medical provider wants to give you, and you believe that this care is covered by our plan. **Ask for a coverage decision. Section 6.2.**
- You have received medical care that you believe should be covered by our plan, but we have said we will not pay for this care. **Make an appeal. Section 6.3.**
- You have received and paid for medical care that you believe should be covered by our plan, and you want to ask us to reimburse you for this care. **Send us the bill. Section 6.5.**
- You are being told that coverage for certain medical care you have been getting that we previously approved will be reduced or stopped, and you believe that reducing or stopping this care could harm your health. **Make an appeal. Section 6.3.**

Note: If the coverage that will be stopped is for hospital care, home health care, skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services, you need to read Section 7 and Section 8 of this chapter. Special rules apply to these types of care.

Section 6.2 – Step-by-step: How to ask for a coverage decision

Legal Terms	When a coverage decision involves your medical care, it is called an organization determination . A fast coverage decision is called an expedited determination .
--------------------	---

Step 1: Decide if you need a standard coverage decision or a fast coverage decision.

A standard coverage decision" is usually made within 14 days or 72 hours for Part B drugs. A fast coverage decision is generally made within 72 hours, for medical services, or 24 hours for Part B drugs. In order to get a fast coverage decision, you must meet two requirements:

- You may only ask for coverage for medical items and/or services (not requests for payment for items and/or services already received).
- You can get a fast coverage decision only if using the standard deadlines could cause serious harm to your health or hurt your ability to function.
- If your doctor tells us that your health requires a fast coverage decision, we will automatically agree to give you a fast coverage decision.
- If you ask for a fast coverage decision on your own, without your doctor's support, we will decide whether your health requires that we give you a fast coverage decision. If we do not approve a fast coverage decision, we will send you a letter that:
 - ◆ Explains that we will use the standard deadlines.
 - ◆ Explains if your doctor asks for the fast coverage decision, we will automatically give you a fast coverage decision.
 - ◆ Explains that you can file a fast complaint about our decision to give you a standard coverage decision instead of the fast coverage decision you requested.

Step 2: Ask our plan to make a coverage decision or fast coverage decision.

- Start by calling, writing, or faxing our plan to make your request for us to authorize or provide coverage for the medical care you want. You, your doctor, or your representative can do this. Chapter 2 has contact information.

Step 3: We consider your request for medical care coverage and give you our answer.

For standard coverage decisions, we use the standard deadlines.

This means we will give you an answer within 14 calendar days after we receive your request for a medical item or service. If your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug, we will give you an answer **within 72 hours** after we receive your request.

- However, if you ask for more time, or if we need more information that may benefit you, **we can take up to 14 more days** if your request is for a medical item or service. If we take extra days, we will tell you in writing. We can't take extra time to make a decision if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug.

- If you believe we should not take extra days, you can file a fast complaint. We will give you an answer to your complaint as soon as we make the decision. (The process for making a complaint is different from the process for coverage decisions and appeals. See Section 11 of this chapter for information on complaints.)

For fast coverage decisions we use an expedited time frame.

A fast coverage decision means we will answer within 72 hours if your request is for a medical item or service. If your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug, we will answer within 24 hours.

- However, if you ask for more time, or if we need more information that may benefit you **we can take up to 14 more days**. If we take extra days, we will tell you in writing. We can't take extra time to make a decision if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug.
- If you believe we should not take extra days, you can file a fast complaint. (See Section 11 of this chapter for information on complaints.) We will call you as soon as we make the decision.
- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested**, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no.

Step 4: If we say no to your request for coverage for medical care, you can appeal.

- If we say no, you have the right to ask us to reconsider this decision by making an appeal. This means asking again to get the medical care coverage you want. If you make an appeal, it means you are going on to Level 1 of the appeals process.

Section 6.3 – Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 appeal

Legal Terms	An appeal to our plan about a medical care coverage decision is called a plan reconsideration . A fast appeal is also called an expedited reconsideration .
--------------------	---

Step 1: Decide if you need a standard appeal or a fast appeal.

A standard appeal is usually made within 30 days or 7 days for Part B drugs. A fast appeal is generally made within 72 hours.

- If you are appealing a decision we made about coverage for care that you have not yet received, you and/or your doctor will need to decide if you need a fast appeal. If your doctor tells us that your health requires a fast appeal, we will give you a fast appeal.
- The requirements for getting a fast appeal are the same as those for getting a fast coverage decision in Section 6.2 of this chapter.

Step 2: Ask our plan for an appeal or a fast appeal

- If you are asking for a standard appeal, submit your standard appeal in writing. Chapter 2 has contact information.
- If you are asking for a fast appeal, make your appeal in writing or call us. Chapter 2 has contact information.

- You must make your appeal request within 60 calendar days from the date on the written notice we sent to tell you our answer on the coverage decision. If you miss this deadline and have a good reason for missing it, explain the reason your appeal is late when you make your appeal. We may give you more time to make your appeal. Examples of good cause may include a serious illness that prevented you from contacting us or if we provided you with incorrect or incomplete information about the deadline for requesting an appeal.
- You can ask for a copy of the information regarding your medical decision. You and your doctor may add more information to support your appeal. We are allowed to charge a fee for copying and sending this information to you.

Step 3: We consider your appeal and we give you our answer.

- When we are reviewing your appeal, we take a careful look at all of the information. We check to see if we were following all the rules when we said no to your request.
- We will gather more information if needed, possibly contacting you or your doctor.

Deadlines for a fast appeal

- For fast appeals, we must give you our answer **within 72 hours** after we receive your appeal. We will give you our answer sooner if your health requires us to.
 - ◆ If you ask for more time, or if we need more information that may benefit you, **we can take up to 14 more calendar days** if your request is for a medical item or service. If we take extra days, we will tell you in writing. We can't take extra time if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug.
 - ◆ If we do not give you an answer within 72 hours (or by the end of the extended time period if we took extra days), we are required to automatically send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent review organization. Section 6.4 explains the Level 2 appeal process.
- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested**, we must authorize or provide the coverage we have agreed to provide within 72 hours after we receive your appeal.
- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested**, we will send you our decision in writing and automatically forward your appeal to the independent review organization for a Level 2 appeal. The independent review organization will notify you in writing when it receives your appeal.

Deadlines for a standard appeal

- For standard appeals, we must give you our answer within 30 calendar days after we receive your appeal. If your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug you have not yet received, we will give you our answer within 7 calendar days after we receive your appeal. We will give you our decision sooner if your health condition requires us to.
 - ◆ However, if you ask for more time, or if we need more information that may benefit you, we can take up to 14 more calendar days if your request is for a medical item or service. If we take extra days, we will tell you in writing. We can't take extra time to make a decision if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug.

- ◆ If you believe we should not take extra days, you can file a fast complaint. When you file a fast complaint, we will give you an answer to your complaint within 24 hours. (See Section 11 of this chapter for information on complaints.)
- ◆ If we do not give you an answer by the deadline (or by the end of the extended time period), we will send your request to a Level 2 appeal, where an independent review organization will review the appeal. Section 6.4 explains the Level 2 appeal process.
- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested**, we must authorize or provide the coverage within 30 calendar days if your request is for a medical item or service, or **within 7 calendar days** if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug.
- **If our plan says no to part or all of your appeal**, we will automatically send your appeal to the independent review organization for a Level 2 appeal.

Section 6.4 – Step-by-step: How a Level 2 appeal is done

Legal Term	The formal name for the independent review organization is the Independent Review Entity . It is sometimes called the IRE .
-------------------	--

The independent review organization is an independent organization hired by Medicare. It is not connected with us and is not a government agency. This organization decides whether the decision we made is correct or if it should be changed. Medicare oversees its work.

Step 1: The independent review organization reviews your appeal.

- We will send the information about your appeal to this organization. This information is called your **case file**. You have the right to ask us for a copy of your case file. We are allowed to charge you a fee for copying and sending this information to you.
- You have a right to give the independent review organization additional information to support your appeal.
- Reviewers at the independent review organization will take a careful look at all of the information related to your appeal.

If you had a fast appeal at Level 1, you will also have a fast appeal at Level 2

- For the fast appeal, the review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 appeal **within 72 hours** of when it receives your appeal.
- If your request is for a medical item or service and the independent review organization needs to gather more information that may benefit you, it can take up to 14 more calendar days. The independent review organization can't take extra time to make a decision if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug.

If you had a standard appeal at Level 1, you will also have a standard appeal at Level 2

- For the standard appeal, if your request is for a medical item or service, the review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 appeal **within 30 calendar days** of when it receives your appeal.

- If your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug, the review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 appeal **within 7 calendar days** of when it receives your appeal.
- If your request is for a medical item or service and the independent review organization needs to gather more information that may benefit you, it can take up to 14 more calendar days. The independent review organization can't take extra time to make a decision if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug.

Step 2: The independent review organization gives you their answer.

The independent review organization will tell you about its decision in writing and explain the reasons for it.

- If the independent review organization says yes to part or all of a request for a medical item or service, we must authorize the medical care coverage **within 72 hours** or provide the service **within 14 calendar days** after we receive the independent review organization's decision for standard requests or provide the service **within 72 hours** from the date the plan receives the independent review organization's decision for **expedited requests**.
- If the independent review organization says yes to part or all of a request for a Medicare Part B prescription drug, we must authorize or provide the Medicare Part B prescription drug **within 72 hours** after we receive the independent review organization's decision for **standard requests** or **within 24 hours** from the date we receive the independent review organization's decision for **expedited requests**.
- If this organization says no to part or all of your appeal, it means they agree with us that your request (or part of your request) for coverage for medical care should not be approved. (This is called **upholding the decision** or **turning down your appeal**.)
- In this case, the independent review organization will send you a letter:
 - ◆ Explaining its decision.
 - ◆ Notifying you of the right to a Level 3 appeal if the dollar value of the medical care coverage you are requesting meets a certain minimum. The written notice you get from the independent review organization will tell you the dollar amount you must meet to continue the appeals process.
 - ◆ Telling you how to file a Level 3 appeal.

Step 3: If your case meets the requirements, you choose whether you want to take your appeal further.

- There are three additional levels in the appeals process after Level 2 (for a total of five levels of appeal).
- If you want to go to a Level 3 appeal the details on how to do this are in the written notice you get after your Level 2 appeal.
- The Level 3 appeal is handled by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator. Section 10 in this chapter talks more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 appeals processes.

Section 6.5 – What if you are asking us to pay you back for our share of a bill you have received for medical care?

Asking for reimbursement is asking for a coverage decision from us

If you send us the paperwork asking for reimbursement, you are asking for a coverage decision. To make this decision, we will check to see if the medical care you paid for is a covered service. We will also check to see if you followed all the rules for using your coverage for medical care.

- If we say yes to your request: If the medical care is covered and you followed all the rules, we will send you the payment for our share of the cost within 60 calendar days after we receive your request. If you haven't paid for the medical care, we will send the payment directly to the provider.
- If we say no to your request: If the medical care is not covered, or you did not follow all the rules, we will not send payment. Instead, we will send you a letter that says we will not pay for the medical care and the reasons why.

If you do not agree with our decision to turn you down, you can make an appeal. If you make an appeal, it means you are asking us to change the coverage decision we made when we turned down your request for payment.

To make this appeal, follow the process for appeals that we describe in Section 6.3. For appeals concerning reimbursement, **please note:**

- We must give you our answer within 60 calendar days after we receive your appeal. If you are asking us to pay you back for medical care you have already received and paid for, you are not allowed to ask for a fast appeal.
- If the independent review organization decides we should pay, we must send you or the provider the payment within 30 calendar days. If the answer to your appeal is yes at any stage of the appeals process after Level 2, we must send the payment you requested to you or to the provider within 60 calendar days.

Section 7 — Your Part D prescription drugs: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal

Section 7.1 – This section tells you what to do if you have problems getting a Part D drug or you want us to pay you back for a Part D drug

Your benefits include coverage for many prescription drugs. To be covered, the drug must be used for a medically accepted indication. (See Chapter 5 for more information about a medically accepted indication.) For details about Part D drugs, rules, restrictions, and costs, please see Chapter 5 and Chapter 6. **This section is about your Part D drugs only.** To keep things simple, we generally say drug in the rest of this section, instead of repeating covered outpatient prescription drug or Part D drug every time. We also use the term "Drug List" instead of "List of Covered Drugs" or **2024 Comprehensive Formulary**.

- If you do not know if a drug is covered or if you meet the rules, you can ask us. Some drugs require that you get approval from us before we will cover it.

- If your pharmacy tells you that your prescription cannot be filled as written, the pharmacy will give you a written notice explaining how to contact us to ask for a coverage decision.

Part D coverage decisions and appeals

Legal Term	An initial coverage decision about your Part D drugs is called a coverage determination .
-------------------	--

A coverage decision is a decision we make about your benefits and coverage or about the amount we will pay for your drugs. This section tells what you can do if you are in any of the following situations:

- Asking us to cover a Part D drug that is not on our **2024 Comprehensive Formulary**. **Ask for an exception. Section 7.2.**
- Asking us to waive a restriction on our plan's coverage for a drug (such as limits on the amount of the drug you can get). **Ask for an exception. Section 7.2.**
- Asking us to get pre-approval for a drug. **Ask for a coverage decision. Section 7.4.**
- Pay for a prescription drug you already bought. **Ask us to pay you back. Section 7.4.**

If you disagree with a coverage decision we have made, you can appeal our decision.

This section tells you both how to ask for coverage decisions and how to request an appeal.

Section 7.2 – What is an exception?

Legal Terms	Asking for coverage of a drug that is not on the "Drug List" is sometimes called asking for a formulary exception .
	Asking for removal of a restriction on coverage for a drug is sometimes called asking for a formulary exception .

If a drug is not covered in the way you would like it to be covered, you can ask us to make an **exception**. An exception is a type of coverage decision.

For us to consider your exception request, your doctor or other prescriber will need to explain the medical reasons why you need the exception approved. Here are two examples of exceptions that you or your doctor or other prescriber can ask us to make:

1. **Covering a Part D drug for you that is not on our "Drug List."** If we agree to cover a drug not on the "Drug List," you will need to pay the cost-sharing amount that applies to all of our drugs. You cannot ask for an exception to the cost-sharing amount we require you to pay for the drug.
2. **Removing a restriction for a covered drug.** Chapter 5 describes the extra rules or restrictions that apply to certain drugs on our "Drug List."

Section 7.3 – Important things to know about asking for exceptions

Your doctor must tell us the medical reasons

Your doctor or other prescriber must give us a statement that explains the medical reasons for requesting an exception. For a faster decision, include this medical information from your doctor or other prescriber when you ask for the exception.

Typically, our "Drug List" includes more than one drug for treating a particular condition. These different possibilities are called **alternative** drugs. If an alternative drug would be just as effective as the drug you are requesting and would not cause more side effects or other health problems, we will generally not approve your request for an exception.

We can say yes or no to your request

- If we approve your request for an exception, our approval usually is valid until the end of the plan year. This is true as long as your doctor continues to prescribe the drug for you and that drug continues to be safe and effective for treating your condition.
- If we say no to your request, you can ask for another review of our decision by making an appeal.

Section 7.4 – Step-by-step: How to ask for a coverage decision, including an exception

**Legal
Term**

A fast coverage decision is called an **expedited coverage determination**.

Step 1: Decide if you need a standard coverage decision or a fast coverage decision.

Standard coverage decisions are made within **72 hours** after we receive your doctor's statement. Fast coverage decisions are made within **24 hours** after we receive your doctor's statement.

If your health requires it, ask us to give you a fast coverage decision. To get a fast coverage decision, you must meet two requirements:

- You must be asking for a drug you have not yet received. (You cannot ask for a fast coverage decision to be paid back for a drug you have already bought.)
- Using the standard deadlines could cause serious harm to your health or hurt your ability to function.
- **If your doctor or other prescriber tells us that your health requires a fast coverage decision**, we will automatically give you a fast coverage decision.
- **If you ask for a fast coverage decision on your own**, without your doctor's or prescriber's support, we will decide whether your health requires that we give you a fast coverage decision. If we do not approve a fast coverage decision, we will send you a letter that:
 - ◆ Explains that we will use the standard deadlines.
 - ◆ Explains if your doctor or other prescriber asks for the fast coverage decision, we will automatically give you a fast coverage decision.
 - ◆ Tells you how you can file a fast complaint about our decision to give you a standard coverage decision instead of the fast coverage decision you requested. We will answer your complaint **within 24 hours** of receipt.

Step 2: Request a standard coverage decision or a fast coverage decision.

Start by calling, writing, or faxing our plan to make your request for us to authorize or provide coverage for the medical care you want. You can also access the coverage decision process through our website. We must accept any written request, including a request submitted on the CMS Model Coverage Determination Request Form, which is available on our website. Chapter 2 has contact information. To assist us in processing your request, please be sure to include your name, contact information, and information identifying which denied claim is being appealed.

You, your doctor (or other prescriber), or your representative can do this. You can also have a lawyer act on your behalf. Section 4 of this chapter tells how you can give written permission to someone else to act as your representative.

- If you are requesting an exception, provide the **supporting statement** which is the medical reasons for the exception. Your doctor or other prescriber can fax or mail the statement to us. Or your doctor or other prescriber can tell us on the phone and follow up by faxing or mailing a written statement if necessary.

Step 3: We consider your request and give you our answer.

Deadlines for a fast coverage decision

- We must generally give you our answer **within 24 hours** after we receive your request.
 - ◆ For exceptions, we will give you our answer **within 24 hours** after we receive your doctor's supporting statement. We will give you our answer sooner if your health requires us to.
 - ◆ If we do not meet this deadline, we are required to send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent review organization.
- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested**, we must provide the coverage we have agreed to provide within 24 hours after we receive your request or doctor's statement supporting your request.
- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested**, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no. We will also tell you how you can appeal.

Deadlines for a standard coverage decision about a drug you have not yet received

- We must generally give you our answer **within 72 hours** after we receive your request.
 - ◆ For exceptions, we will give you our answer within 72 hours after we receive your doctor's supporting statement. We will give you our answer sooner if your health requires us to.
 - ◆ If we do not meet this deadline, we are required to send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent review organization.
- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested**, we must provide the coverage we have agreed to provide **within 72 hours** after we receive your request or doctor's statement supporting your request.
- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested**, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no. We will also tell you how you can appeal.

Deadlines for a standard coverage decision about payment for a drug you have already bought

- We must give you our answer within 14 calendar days after we receive your request.
 - ◆ If we do not meet this deadline, we are required to send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent review organization.
- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested**, we are also required to make payment to you within 14 calendar days after we receive your request.
- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested**, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no. We will also tell you how you can appeal.

Step 4: If we say no to your coverage request, you can make an appeal.

If we say no, you have the right to ask us to reconsider this decision by making an appeal. This means asking again to get the drug coverage you want. If you make an appeal, it means you are going on to Level 1 of the appeals process.

Section 7.5 – Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 appeal

**Legal
Terms**

An appeal to our plan about a Part D drug coverage decision is called a plan **redetermination**.
A fast appeal is also called an **expedited redetermination**.

Step 1: Decide if you need a standard appeal or a fast appeal.

A standard appeal is usually made within 7 days. A fast appeal is generally made within 72 hours. If your health requires it, ask for a fast appeal.

- If you are appealing a decision we made about a drug you have not yet received, you and your doctor or other prescriber will need to decide if you need a fast appeal.
- The requirements for getting a fast appeal are the same as those for getting a fast coverage decision in Section 6.4 of this chapter.

Step 2: You, your representative, doctor, or other prescriber must contact us and make your Level 1 appeal. If your health requires a quick response, you must ask for a fast appeal.

- For standard appeals, submit a written request. Chapter 2 has contact information.
- For fast appeals either submit your appeal in writing or call us at **1-888-987-7247**. Chapter 2 has contact information.
- We must accept any written request, including a request submitted on the CMS Model Coverage Determination Request Form, which is available on our website. Please be sure to include your name, contact information, and information regarding your claim to assist us in processing your request.
- You must make your appeal request within 60 calendar days from the date on the written notice we sent to tell you our answer on the coverage decision. If you miss this deadline and have a good reason for missing it, explain the reason your appeal is late when you make your appeal. We may give you more time to make your appeal. Examples of good cause may include a serious illness that prevented you from contacting us or if we provided you with incorrect or incomplete information about the deadline for requesting an appeal.
- You can ask for a copy of the information in your appeal and add more information. You and your doctor may add more information to support your appeal. We are allowed to charge a fee for copying and sending this information to you.

Step 3: We consider your appeal and we give you our answer.

- When we are reviewing your appeal, we take another careful look at all of the information about your coverage request. We check to see if we were following all the rules when we

said no to your request. We may contact you or your doctor or other prescriber to get more information.

Deadlines for a fast appeal

- For fast appeals, we must give you our answer **within 72 hours after we receive your appeal**. We will give you our answer sooner if your health requires us to.
 - ◆ If we do not give you an answer **within 72 hours**, we are required to send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent review organization. Section 6.4 explains the Level 2 appeal process.
- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested**, we must provide the coverage we have agreed to provide **within 72 hours** after we receive your appeal.
- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested**, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no and how you can appeal our decision.

Deadlines for a standard appeal for a drug you have not yet received

- For standard appeals, we must give you our answer **within 7 calendar days** after we receive your appeal. We will give you our decision sooner if you have not received the drug yet and your health condition requires us to do so.
 - ◆ If we do not give you a decision within 7 calendar days, we are required to send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent review organization. Section 6.4 explains the Level 2 appeal process.
- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested**, we must provide the coverage as quickly as your health requires, but no later than **7 calendar days** after we receive your appeal.
- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested**, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no and how you can appeal our decision.

Deadlines for a standard appeal about payment for a drug you have already bought

- We must give you our answer **within 14 calendar days** after we receive your request.
 - ◆ If we do not meet this deadline, we are required to send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent review organization.
- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested**, we are also required to make payment to you within 30 calendar days after we receive your request.
- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested**, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no. We will also tell you how you can appeal.

Step 4: If we say no to your appeal, you decide if you want to continue with the appeals process and make another appeal.

- If you decide to make another appeal, it means your appeal is going on to Level 2 of the appeals process.

Section 7.6 – Step-by-step: How to make a Level 2 appeal

Legal Term	The formal name for the independent review organization is the Independent Review Entity . It is sometimes called the IRE .
-------------------	---

The independent review organization is an independent organization hired by Medicare. It is not connected with us and is not a government agency. This organization decides whether the decision we made is correct or if it should be changed. Medicare oversees its work.

Step 1: You (or your representative or your doctor or other prescriber) must contact the independent review organization and ask for a review of your case.

- If we say no to your Level 1 appeal, the written notice we send you will include **instructions on how to make a Level 2 appeal** with the independent review organization. These instructions will tell who can make this Level 2 appeal, what deadlines you must follow, and how to reach the review organization. If, however, we did not complete our review within the applicable timeframe, or make an unfavorable decision regarding **at-risk** determination under our drug management program, we will automatically forward your claim to the IRE.
- We will send the information about your appeal to this organization. This information is called your **case file**. **You have the right to ask us for a copy of your case file.** We are allowed to charge you a fee for copying and sending this information to you.
- You have a right to give the independent review organization additional information to support your appeal.

Step 2: The independent review organization reviews your appeal.

Reviewers at the independent review organization will take a careful look at all of the information related to your appeal.

Deadlines for fast appeal

- If your health requires it, ask the independent review organization for a fast appeal.
- If the organization agrees to give you a fast appeal, the organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 appeal **within 72 hours** after it receives your appeal request.

Deadlines for standard appeal

- For standard appeals, the review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 appeal **within 7 calendar days** after it receives your appeal if it is for a drug you have not yet received. If you are requesting that we pay you back for a drug you have already bought, the review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 appeal **within 14 calendar days** after it receives your request.

Step 3: The independent review organization gives you their answer.**For fast appeals:**

- **If the independent review organization says yes to part or all of what you requested**, we must provide the drug coverage that was approved by the review organization **within 24 hours** after we receive the decision from the review organization.

For standard appeals:

- **If the independent review organization says yes to part or all of your request for coverage**, we must provide the drug coverage that was approved by the review organization **within 72 hours** after we receive the decision from the review organization.
- **If the independent review organization says yes to part or all of your request to pay you back** for a drug you already bought, we are required to send payment to you **within 30 calendar days** after we receive the decision from the review organization.

What if the review organization says no to your appeal?

If this organization says no to part or all of your appeal, it means they agree with our decision not to approve your request (or part of your request). (This is called **upholding the decision**. It is also called **turning down your appeal**.) In this case, the independent review organization will send you a letter:

- Explaining its decision.
- Notifying you of the right to a Level 3 appeal if the dollar value of the drug coverage you are requesting meets a certain minimum. If the dollar value of the drug coverage you are requesting is too low, you cannot make another appeal and the decision at Level 2 is final.
- Telling you the dollar value that must be in dispute to continue with the appeals process.

Step 4: If your case meets the requirements, you choose whether you want to take your appeal further.

- There are three additional levels in the appeals process after Level 2 (for a total of five levels of appeal).
- If you want to go on to Level 3 appeal the details on how to do this are in the written notice you get after your Level 2 appeal decision.
- The Level 3 appeal is handled by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator. Section 10 in this chapter talks more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process.

Section 8 — How to ask us to cover a longer inpatient hospital stay if you think you are being discharged too soon

When you are admitted to a hospital, you have the right to get all of your covered hospital services that are necessary to diagnose and treat your illness or injury.

During your covered hospital stay, your doctor and the hospital staff will be working with you to prepare for the day when you will leave the hospital. They will help arrange for care you may need after you leave.

-
- The day you leave the hospital is called your **discharge date**.
 - When your discharge date is decided, your doctor or the hospital staff will tell you.
 - If you think you are being asked to leave the hospital too soon, you can ask for a longer hospital stay and your request will be considered.

Section 8.1 – During your inpatient hospital stay, you will get a written notice from Medicare that tells about your rights

Within two days of being admitted to the hospital, you will be given a written notice called **An Important Message from Medicare about Your Rights**. Everyone with Medicare gets a copy of this notice. If you do not get the notice from someone at the hospital (for example, a caseworker or nurse), ask any hospital employee for it. If you need help, please call Member Services or **1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227)**, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week (TTY **1-877-486-2048**).

- **Read this notice carefully** and ask questions if you don't understand it. It tells you:
 - ◆ Your right to receive Medicare-covered services during and after your hospital stay, as ordered by your doctor. This includes the right to know what these services are, who will pay for them, and where you can get them.
 - ◆ Your right to be involved in any decisions about your hospital stay.
 - ◆ Where to report any concerns you have about quality of your hospital care.
 - ◆ Your right to **request an immediate review** of the decision to discharge you if you think you are being discharged from the hospital too soon. This is a formal, legal way to ask for a delay in your discharge date so that we will cover your hospital care for a longer time.
- **You will be asked to sign the written notice** to show that you received it and understand your rights.
 - ◆ You or someone who is acting on your behalf will be asked to sign the notice.
 - ◆ Signing the notice shows **only** that you have received the information about your rights. The notice does not give your discharge date. Signing the notice **does not mean** you are agreeing on a discharge date.
- **Keep your copy** of the notice handy so you will have the information about making an appeal (or reporting a concern about quality of care) if you need it.
 - ◆ If you sign the notice more than two days before your discharge date, you will get another copy before you are scheduled to be discharged.
 - ◆ To look at a copy of this notice in advance, you can call Member Services or **1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227)**, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call **1-877-486-2048**. You can also see the notice online at **www.cms.gov/Medicare/Medicare-General-Information/BNI/HospitalDischargeappealNotices**.

Section 8.2 – Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 appeal to change your hospital discharge date

If you want to ask for your inpatient hospital services to be covered by us for a longer time, you will need to use the appeals process to make this request. Before you start, understand what you need to do and what the deadlines are.

- **Follow the process.**
- **Meet the deadlines.**
- **Ask for help if you need it.** If you have questions or need help at any time, please call Member Services. Or call your State Health Insurance Assistance Program, a government organization that provides personalized assistance.

During a Level 1 appeal, the Quality Improvement Organization reviews your appeal. It checks to see if your planned discharge date is medically appropriate for you.

The Quality Improvement Organization is a group of doctors and other health care professionals paid by the federal government to check on and help improve the quality of care for people with Medicare. This includes reviewing hospital discharge dates for people with Medicare. These experts are not part of our plan.

Step 1: Contact the Quality Improvement Organization for your state and ask for an immediate review of your hospital discharge. You must act quickly.

How can you contact this organization?

The written notice you received (**An Important Message from Medicare About Your Rights**) tells you how to reach this organization. Or find the name, address, and phone number of the Quality Improvement Organization for your state in Chapter 2.

Act quickly

- To make your appeal, you must contact the Quality Improvement Organization before you leave the hospital and **no later than midnight the day of your discharge**.
 - ◆ **If you meet this deadline**, you may stay in the hospital after your discharge date without paying for it while you wait to get the decision from the Quality Improvement Organization.
 - ◆ **If you do not meet this deadline**, and you decide to stay in the hospital after your planned discharge date, you may have to pay all of the costs for hospital care you receive after your planned discharge date.
- If you miss the deadline for contacting the Quality Improvement Organization, and you still wish to appeal, you must make an appeal directly to our plan instead. For details about this other way to make your appeal, see Section 8.4 of this chapter.

Once you request an immediate review of your hospital discharge, the Quality Improvement Organization will contact us. By noon of the day after we are contacted, we will give you a **Detailed Notice of Discharge**. This notice gives your planned discharge date and explains in detail the reasons why your doctor, the hospital, and we think it is right (medically appropriate) for you to be discharged on that date.

You can get a sample of the **Detailed Notice of Discharge** by calling Member Services or **1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227)**, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. (TTY users should call **1-877-486-2048**.) Or you can see a sample notice online at www.cms.gov/Medicare/Medicare-General-Information/BNI/HospitalDischargeappealNotices.

Step 2: The Quality Improvement Organization conducts an independent review of your case.

- Health professionals at the Quality Improvement Organization (the reviewers) will ask you (or your representative) why you believe coverage for the services should continue. You don't have to prepare anything in writing, but you may do so if you wish.
- The reviewers will also look at your medical information, talk with your doctor, and review information that the hospital and we have given to them.
- By noon of the day after the reviewers told us of your appeal, you will get a written notice from us that gives your planned discharge date. This notice also explains in detail the reasons why your doctor, the hospital, and we think it is right (medically appropriate) for you to be discharged on that date.

Step 3: Within one full day after it has all the needed information, the Quality Improvement Organization will give you its answer to your appeal.

What happens if the answer is yes?

- If the review organization says yes, **we must keep providing your covered inpatient hospital services for as long as these services are medically necessary.**
- You will have to keep paying your share of the costs (such as deductibles or copayments if these apply). In addition, there may be limitations on your covered hospital services.

What happens if the answer is no?

- If the review organization says **no**, they are saying that your planned discharge date is medically appropriate. If this happens, our coverage for **your inpatient hospital services will end** at noon on the day after the Quality Improvement Organization gives you its answer to your appeal.
- If the review organization says no to your appeal and you decide to stay in the hospital, then **you may have to pay the full cost of hospital care** you receive after noon on the day after the Quality Improvement Organization gives you its answer to your appeal.

Step 4: If the answer to your Level 1 appeal is no, you decide if you want to make another appeal.

If the Quality Improvement Organization has said **no** to your appeal, and you stay in the hospital after your planned discharge date, then you can make another appeal. Making another appeal means you are going on to Level 2 of the appeals process.

Section 8.3 – Step-by-step: How to make a Level 2 appeal to change your hospital discharge date

During a Level 2 appeal, you ask the Quality Improvement Organization to take another look at their decision on your first appeal. If the Quality Improvement Organization turns down your Level 2 appeal, you may have to pay the full cost for your stay after your planned discharge date.

Step 1: Contact the Quality Improvement Organization again and ask for another review.

You must ask for this review within 60 calendar days after the day the Quality Improvement Organization said **no** to your Level 1 appeal. You can ask for this review only if you stay in the hospital after the date that your coverage for the care ended.

Step 2: The Quality Improvement Organization does a second review of your situation.

Reviewers at the Quality Improvement Organization will take another careful look at all of the information related to your appeal.

Step 3: Within 14 calendar days of receipt of your request for a Level 2 appeal, the reviewers will decide on your appeal and tell you their decision.**If the review organization says yes:**

- We must reimburse you for our share of the costs of hospital care you have received since noon on the day after the date your first appeal was turned down by the Quality Improvement Organization. We must continue providing coverage for your inpatient hospital care for as long as it is medically necessary.
- You must continue to pay your share of the costs and coverage limitations may apply.

If the review organization says no:

- It means they agree with the decision they made on your Level 1 appeal.
- The notice you get will tell you in writing what you can do if you wish to continue with the review process.

Step 4: If the answer is no, you will need to decide whether you want to take your appeal further by going on to Level 3.

- There are three additional levels in the appeals process after Level 2 (for a total of five levels of appeal). If you want to go to a Level 3 appeal, the details on how to do this are in the written notice you get after your Level 2 appeal decision.
- The Level 3 appeal is handled by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator. Section 10 in this chapter tells you more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process.

Section 8.4 – What if you miss the deadline for making your Level 1 appeal?

**Legal
Term**

A fast review (or fast appeal) is also called an **expedited appeal**.

You can appeal to us instead

As explained above, you must act quickly to start your Level 1 appeal of your hospital discharge date. If you miss the deadline for contacting the Quality Improvement Organization, there is another way to make your appeal.

If you use this other way of making your appeal, the first two levels of appeal are different.

Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 alternate appeal

Step 1: Contact us and ask for a fast review.

- **Ask for a fast review.** This means you are asking us to give you an answer using the fast deadlines rather than the standard deadlines. Chapter 2 has contact information.

Step 2: We do a fast review of your planned discharge date, checking to see if it was medically appropriate.

- During this review, we take a look at all of the information about your hospital stay. We check to see if your planned discharge date was medically appropriate. We see if the decision about when you should leave the hospital was fair and followed all the rules.

Step 3: We give you our decision within 72 hours after you ask for a fast review.

- **If we say yes to your appeal,** it means we have agreed with you that you still need to be in the hospital after the discharge date. We will keep providing your covered inpatient hospital services for as long as they are medically necessary. It also means that we have agreed to reimburse you for our share of the costs of care you have received since the date when we said your coverage would end. (You must pay your share of the costs and there may be coverage limitations that apply.)
- **If we say no to your appeal,** we are saying that your planned discharge date was medically appropriate. Our coverage for your inpatient hospital services ends as of the day we said coverage would end.

If you stayed in the hospital after your planned discharge date, then you may have to pay the full cost of hospital care you received after the planned discharge date.

Step 4: If we say no to your appeal, your case will automatically be sent on to the next level of the appeals process.

Step-by-step: Level 2 alternate appeal process

Legal Term	The formal name for the independent review organization is the Independent Review Entity . It is sometimes called the IRE .
-------------------	---

The independent review organization is an independent organization hired by Medicare. It is not connected with us and is not a government agency. This organization decides whether the decision we made is correct or if it should be changed. Medicare oversees its work.

Step 1: We will automatically forward your case to the independent review organization.

We are required to send the information for your Level 2 appeal to the independent review organization **within 24 hours** of when we tell you that we are saying **no** to your first appeal. (If you think we are not meeting this deadline or other deadlines, you can make a complaint. Section 11 in this chapter tells you how to make a complaint.)

Step 2: The independent review organization does a fast review of your appeal. The reviewers give you an answer within 72 hours.

- Reviewers at the independent review organization will take a careful look at all of the information related to your appeal of your hospital discharge.
- **If this organization says yes to your appeal**, then we must pay you back for our share of the costs of hospital care you received since the date of your planned discharge. We must also continue our plan's coverage of your inpatient hospital services for as long as it is medically necessary. You must continue to pay your share of the costs. If there are coverage limitations, these could limit how much we would reimburse or how long we would continue to cover your services.
- **If this organization says no to your appeal**, it means they agree that your planned hospital discharge date was medically appropriate.
 - ◆ The written notice you get from the independent review organization will tell how to start a Level 3 appeal, which is handled by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator.

Step 3: If the independent review organization turns down your appeal, you choose whether you want to take your appeal further.

- There are three additional levels in the appeals process after Level 2 (for a total of five levels of appeal). If reviewers say **no** to your Level 2 appeal, you decide whether to accept their decision or go on to Level 3 appeal.
- Section 10 in this chapter talks more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process.

Section 9 — How to ask us to keep covering certain medical services if you think your coverage is ending too soon

Section 9.1 – This section is only about three services: Home health care, skilled nursing facility care, and Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services

When you are getting covered **home health services, skilled nursing care, or rehabilitation care (Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility)**, you have the right to keep getting your services for that type of care for as long as the care is needed to diagnose and treat your illness or injury.

When we decide it is time to stop covering any of the three types of care for you, we are required to tell you in advance. When your coverage for that care ends, **we will stop paying our share of the cost for your care.**

If you think we are ending the coverage of your care too soon, you can appeal our decision. This section tells you how to ask for an appeal.

Section 9.2 – We will tell you in advance when your coverage will be ending

Legal Term

Notice of Medicare Non-Coverage. It tells you how you can request a **fast-track appeal**. Requesting a fast-track appeal is a formal, legal way to request a change to our coverage decision about when to stop your care.

1. **You receive a notice in writing** at least two days before our plan is going to stop covering your care. The notice tells you:

- The date when we will stop covering the care for you.
- How to request a fast-track appeal to request us to keep covering your care for a longer period of time.

2. **You, or someone who is acting on your behalf, will be asked to sign the written notice to show that you received it.** Signing the notice shows only that you have received the information about when your coverage will stop. **Signing it does not mean you agree** with the plan's decision to stop care.

Section 9.3 – Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 appeal to have our plan cover your care for a longer time

If you want to ask us to cover your care for a longer period of time, you will need to use the appeals process to make this request. Before you start, understand what you need to do and what the deadlines are.

- **Follow the process.**
- **Meet the deadlines.**

- **Ask for help if you need it.** If you have questions or need help at any time, please call Member Services. Or call your State Health Insurance Assistance Program, a government organization that provides personalized assistance.

During a Level 1 appeal, the Quality Improvement Organization reviews your appeal. It decides if the end date for your care is medically appropriate.

Step 1: Make your Level 1 appeal: contact the Quality Improvement Organization and ask for a fast-track appeal. You must act quickly.

How can you contact this organization?

- The written notice you received (**Notice of Medicare Non-Coverage**) tells you how to reach this organization. Or find the name, address, and phone number of the Quality Improvement Organization for your state in Chapter 2.

Act quickly:

- You must contact the Quality Improvement Organization to start your appeal **by noon of the day before the effective date** on the **Notice of Medicare Non-Coverage**.
- If you miss the deadline for contacting the Quality Improvement Organization, and you still wish to file an appeal, you must make an appeal directly to us instead. For details about this other way to make your appeal, see Section 9.5 of this chapter.

Step 2: The Quality Improvement Organization conducts an independent review of your case.

Legal Term	Detailed Explanation of Non-Coverage. Notice that provides details on reasons for ending coverage.
-------------------	---

What happens during this review?

- Health professionals at the Quality Improvement Organization (the reviewers) will ask you or your representative why you believe coverage for the services should continue. You don't have to prepare anything in writing, but you may do so if you wish.
- The review organization will also look at your medical information, talk with your doctor, and review information that our plan has given to them.
- By the end of the day the reviewers tell us of your appeal, you will get the **Detailed Explanation of Non-Coverage** from us that explains in detail our reasons for ending our coverage for your services.

Step 3: Within one full day after they have all the information they need, the reviewers will tell you their decision.

What happens if the reviewers say yes?

- If the reviewers say yes to your appeal, then we must keep providing your covered services **for as long as it is medically necessary**.
- You will have to keep paying your share of the costs (such as deductibles or copayments if these apply). There may be limitations on your covered services.

What happens if the reviewers say no?

- If the reviewers say **no**, then **your coverage will end** on the date we have told you.
- If you decide to keep getting the home health care, or skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services after this date when your coverage ends, **then you will have to pay the full cost of this care yourself.**

Step 4: If the answer to your Level 1 appeal is no, you decide if you want to make another appeal.

- If reviewers say no to your Level 1 appeal and you choose to continue getting care after your coverage for the care has ended, then you can make a Level 2 appeal.

Section 9.4 – Step-by-step: How to make a Level 2 appeal to have our plan cover your care for a longer time

During a Level 2 appeal, you ask the Quality Improvement Organization to take another look at the decision on your first appeal. If the Quality Improvement Organization turns down your Level 2 appeal, you may have to pay the full cost for your home health care, or skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services after the date when we said your coverage would end.

Step 1: Contact the Quality Improvement Organization again and ask for another review.

You must ask for this review within 60 days after the day when the Quality Improvement Organization said **no** to your Level 1 appeal. You could ask for this review only if you continued getting care after the date that your coverage for the care ended.

Step 2: The Quality Improvement Organization does a second review of your situation.

Reviewers at the Quality Improvement Organization will take another careful look at all of the information related to your appeal.

Step 3: Within 14 days of receipt of your appeal request, reviewers will decide on your appeal and tell you their decision.**What happens if the review organization says yes?**

- **We must reimburse you** for our share of the costs of care you have received since the date when we said your coverage would end. **We must continue** providing coverage for the care for as long as it is medically necessary.
- You must continue to pay your share of the costs and there may be coverage limitations that apply.

What happens if the review organization says no?

- It means they agree with the decision made to your Level 1 appeal.
- The notice you get will tell you in writing what you can do if you wish to continue with the review process. It will give you the details about how to go on to the next level of appeal, which is handled by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator.

Step 4: If the answer is no, you will need to decide whether you want to take your appeal further.

- There are three additional levels of appeal after Level 2, for a total of five levels of appeal. If you want to go on to a Level 3 appeal, the details on how to do this are in the written notice you get after your Level 2 appeal decision.
- The Level 3 appeal is handled by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator. Section 10 in this chapter talks more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process.

Section 9.5 – What if you miss the deadline for making your Level 1 appeal?**You can appeal to us instead**

As explained above, you must act quickly to contact the Quality Improvement Organization to start your first appeal (within a day or two, at the most). If you miss the deadline for contacting this organization, there is another way to make your appeal. If you use this other way of making your appeal, the first two levels of appeal are different.

Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Alternate appeal**Legal Term**

A fast review (or fast appeal) is also called an **expedited appeal**.

Step 1: Contact us and ask for a fast review.

- **Ask for a fast review.** This means you are asking us to give you an answer using the fast deadlines rather than the standard deadlines. Chapter 2 has contact information.

Step 2: We do a fast review of the decision we made about when to end coverage for your services.

- During this review, we take another look at all of the information about your case. We check to see if we were following all the rules when we set the date for ending our plan's coverage for services you were receiving.

Step 3: We give you our decision within 72 hours after you ask for a fast review.

- **If we say yes to your appeal,** it means we have agreed with you that you need services longer, and will keep providing your covered services for as long as it is medically necessary. It also means that we have agreed to reimburse you for our share of the costs of care you have received since the date when we said your coverage would end. (You must pay your share of the costs and there may be coverage limitations that apply.)
- **If we say no to your appeal,** then your coverage will end on the date we told you and we will not pay any share of the costs after this date.
- If you continued to get home health care, or skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services after the date when we said your coverage would end, **then you will have to pay the full cost of this care.**

Step 4: If we say no to your fast appeal, your case will automatically go on to the next level of the appeals process.

Legal Term	The formal name for the independent review organization is the Independent Review Entity . It is sometimes called the IRE .
-------------------	---

Step-by-step: Level 2 Alternate appeal process

During the Level 2 appeal, the independent review organization reviews the decision we made to your fast appeal. This organization decides whether the decision should be changed. **The independent review organization is an independent organization that is hired by Medicare.** This organization is not connected with our plan and it is not a government agency. This organization is a company chosen by Medicare to handle the job of being the independent review organization. Medicare oversees its work.

Step 1: We will automatically forward your case to the independent review organization.

- We are required to send the information for your Level 2 appeal to the independent review organization **within 24 hours** of when we tell you that we are saying no to your first appeal. (If you think we are not meeting this deadline or other deadlines, you can make a complaint. Section 11 of this chapter tells you how to make a complaint.)

Step 2: The independent review organization does a fast review of your appeal. The reviewers give you an answer within 72 hours.

- Reviewers at the independent review organization will take a careful look at all of the information related to your appeal.
- **If this organization says yes to your appeal**, then we must pay you back for our share of the costs of care you have received since the date when we said your coverage would end. We must also continue to cover the care for as long as it is medically necessary. You must continue to pay your share of the costs. If there are coverage limitations, these could limit how much we would reimburse or how long we would continue to cover your services.
- **If this organization says no to your appeal**, it means they agree with the decision our plan made to your first appeal and will not change it.
 - ◆ The notice you get from the independent review organization will tell you in writing what you can do if you wish to go on to a Level 3 appeal.

Step 3: If the independent review organization says no to your appeal, you choose whether you want to take your appeal further.

- There are three additional levels of appeal after Level 2, for a total of five levels of appeal. If you want to go on to a Level 3 appeal, the details on how to do this are in the written notice you get after your Level 2 appeal decision.
- A Level 3 appeal is reviewed by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator. Section 10 in this chapter talks more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process.

Section 10 — Taking your appeal to Level 3 and beyond

Section 10.1 – Appeal Levels 3, 4, and 5 for Medical Service Requests

This section may be appropriate for you if you have made a Level 1 appeal and a Level 2 appeal, and both of your appeals have been turned down.

If the dollar value of the item or medical service you have appealed meets certain minimum levels, you may be able to go on to additional levels of appeal. If the dollar value is less than the minimum level, you cannot appeal any further. The written response you receive to your Level 2 appeal will explain how to make a Level 3 appeal.

For most situations that involve appeals, the last three levels of appeal work in much the same way. Here is who handles the review of your appeal at each of these levels.

Level 3 appeal: An Administrative Law Judge or an attorney adjudicator who works for the federal government will review your appeal and give you an answer.

- **If the Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator says yes to your appeal, the appeals process may or may not be over.** Unlike a decision at a Level 2 appeal, we have the right to appeal a Level 3 decision that is favorable to you. If we decide to appeal it will go to a Level 4 appeal.
 - ◆ If we decide **not** to appeal, we must authorize or provide you with the medical care within 60 calendar days after receiving the Administrative Law Judge's or attorney adjudicator's decision.
 - ◆ If we decide to appeal the decision, we will send you a copy of the Level 4 appeal request with any accompanying documents. We may wait for the Level 4 appeal decision before authorizing or providing the medical care in dispute.
- **If the Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator says no to your appeal, the appeals process may or may not be over.**
 - ◆ If you decide to accept this decision that turns down your appeal, the appeals process is over.
 - ◆ If you do not want to accept the decision, you can continue to the next level of the review process. The notice you get will tell you what to do for a Level 4 appeal.

Level 4 appeal: The Medicare Appeals Council (Council) will review your appeal and give you an answer. The Council is part of the federal government.

- **If the answer is yes, or if the Council denies our request to review a favorable Level 3 appeal decision, the appeals process may or may not be over.** Unlike a decision at Level 2, we have the right to appeal a Level 4 decision that is favorable to you. We will decide whether to appeal this decision to Level 5.
 - ◆ If we decide **not** to appeal the decision, we must authorize or provide you with the medical care within 60 calendar days after receiving the Council's decision.
 - ◆ If we decide to appeal the decision, we will let you know in writing.

- **If the answer is no or if the Council denies the review request, the appeals process may or may not be over.**
 - ◆ If you decide to accept this decision that turns down your appeal, the appeals process is over.
 - ◆ If you do not want to accept the decision, you may be able to continue to the next level of the review process. If the Council says no to your appeal, the notice you get will tell you whether the rules allow you to go on to a Level 5 appeal and how to continue with a Level 5 appeal.

Level 5 appeal: A judge at the Federal District Court will review your appeal.

- A judge will review all of the information and decide yes or no to your request. This is a final answer. There are no more appeal levels after the Federal District Court.

Section 10.2 – Appeal Levels 3, 4, and 5 for Part D Drug Requests

This section may be appropriate for you if you have made a Level 1 appeal and a Level 2 appeal, and both of your appeals have been turned down.

If the value of the drug you have appealed meets a certain dollar amount, you may be able to go on to additional levels of appeal. If the dollar amount is less, you cannot appeal any further. The written response you receive to your Level 2 appeal will explain whom to contact and what to do to ask for a Level 3 appeal.

For most situations that involve appeals, the last three levels of appeal work in much the same way. Here is who handles the review of your appeal at each of these levels.

Level 3 appeal: An Administrative Law Judge or an attorney adjudicator who works for the federal government will review your appeal and give you an answer.

- **If the answer is yes, the appeals process is over.** We must authorize or provide the drug coverage that was approved by the Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator **within 72 hours** (24 hours for expedited appeals) or make payment no later than 30 calendar days after we receive the decision.
- **If the answer is no, the appeals process may or may not be over.**
 - ◆ If you decide to accept this decision that turns down your appeal, the appeals process is over.
 - ◆ If you do not want to accept the decision, you can continue to the next level of the review process. The notice you get will tell you what to do for a Level 4 appeal.

Level 4 appeal: The Medicare Appeals Council (Council) will review your appeal and give you an answer. The Council is part of the federal government.

- **If the answer is yes, the appeals process is over.** We must authorize or provide the drug coverage that was approved by the Council **within 72 hours** (24 hours for expedited appeals) or make payment no later than 30 calendar days after we receive the decision.
- **If the answer is no, the appeals process may or may not be over.**

- ◆ If you decide to accept this decision that turns down your appeal, the appeals process is over.
- ◆ If you do not want to accept the decision, you may be able to continue to the next level of the review process. If the Council says no to your appeal or denies your request to review the appeal, the notice will tell you whether the rules allow you to go on to a Level 5 appeal. It will also tell you whom to contact and what to do next if you choose to continue with your appeal.

Level 5 appeal: A judge at the Federal District Court will review your appeal.

- A judge will review all of the information and decide yes or no to your request. This is a final answer. There are no more appeal levels after the Federal District Court.

Section 11 — How to make a complaint about quality of care, waiting times, customer service, or other concerns

Section 11.1 – What kinds of problems are handled by the complaint process?

The complaint process is only used for certain types of problems. This includes problems related to quality of care, waiting times, and customer service. Here are examples of the kinds of problems handled by the complaint process.

Complaint	Example
Quality of your medical care	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Are you unhappy with the quality of the care you have received (including care in the hospital)?
Respecting your privacy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Did someone not respect your right to privacy or share confidential information?
Disrespect, poor customer service, or other negative behaviors	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Has someone been rude or disrespectful to you? • Are you unhappy with our Member Services? • Do you feel you are being encouraged to leave the plan?
Waiting times	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Are you having trouble getting an appointment, or waiting too long to get it? • Have you been kept waiting too long by doctors, pharmacists, or other health professionals? Or by our Member Services or other staff at the plan? <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ Examples include waiting too long on the phone, in the waiting or exam room, or getting a prescription.
Cleanliness	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Are you unhappy with the cleanliness or condition of a clinic, hospital, or doctor's office?
Information you get from us	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Did we fail to give you a required notice? • Is our written information hard to understand?

Complaint	Example
<p>Timeliness (These types of complaints are all related to the timeliness of our actions related to coverage decisions and appeals)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If you have asked for a coverage decision or made an appeal, and you think that we are not responding quickly enough, you can make a complaint about our slowness. Here are examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ You asked us for a fast coverage decision or a fast appeal, and we have said no; you can make a complaint. ◆ You believe we are not meeting the deadlines for coverage decisions or appeals; you can make a complaint. ◆ You believe we are not meeting deadlines for covering or reimbursing you for certain medical items or services or drugs that were approved; you can make a complaint. ◆ You believe we failed to meet required deadlines for forwarding your case to the independent review organization; you can make a complaint.

Section 11.2 – How to make a complaint

<p>Legal Terms</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A complaint is also called a grievance. • Making a complaint is also called filing a grievance. • Using the process for complaints is also called using the process for filing a grievance. • A fast complaint is also called an expedited grievance.
---------------------------	--

Section 11.3 – Step-by-step: Making a complaint

Step 1: Contact us promptly—either by phone or in writing.

- **Usually calling Member Services is the first step.** If there is anything else you need to do, Member Services will let you know.
- **If you do not wish to call (or you called and were not satisfied),** you can put your complaint in writing and send it to us. If you put your complaint in writing, we will respond to you in writing. We will also respond in writing when you make a complaint by phone if you request a written response or your complaint is related to quality of care.
- **If you have a complaint, we will try to resolve your complaint over the phone.** If we cannot resolve your complaint over the phone, we have a formal procedure to review your complaints. Your grievance must explain your concern, such as why you are dissatisfied with the services you received. Please see Chapter 2 for whom you should contact if you have a complaint.

-
- ◆ You must submit your grievance to us (orally or in writing) within 60 calendar days of the event or incident. We must address your grievance as quickly as your health requires, but no later than 30 calendar days after receiving your complaint. We may extend the time frame to make our decision by up to 14 calendar days if you ask for an extension, or if we justify a need for additional information and the delay is in your best interest.
 - ◆ You can file a fast grievance about our decision not to expedite a coverage decision or appeal for medical care or items, or if we extend the time we need to make a decision about a coverage decision or appeal for medical care or items. We must respond to your fast grievance **within 24 hours**.
 - The deadline for making a complaint is 60 calendar days from the time you had the problem you want to complain about.

Step 2: We look into your complaint and give you our answer.

- **If possible, we will answer you right away.** If you call us with a complaint, we may be able to give you an answer on the same phone call.
- **Most complaints are answered within 30 calendar days.** If we need more information and the delay is in your best interest or if you ask for more time, we can take up to 14 more calendar days (44 calendar days total) to answer your complaint. If we decide to take extra days, we will tell you in writing.
- **If you are making a complaint because we denied your request for a fast coverage decision or a fast appeal, we will automatically give you a fast complaint.** If you have a fast complaint, it means we will give you an answer **within 24 hours**.
- **If we do not agree** with some or all of your complaint or don't take responsibility for the problem you are complaining about, we will include our reasons in our response to you.

Section 11.4 – You can also make complaints about quality of care to the Quality Improvement Organization

When your complaint is about quality of care, you also have two extra options:

- **You can make your complaint directly to the Quality Improvement Organization.** The Quality Improvement Organization is a group of practicing doctors and other health care experts paid by the Federal government to check and improve the care given to Medicare patients. Chapter 2 has contact information.
- **Or you can make your complaint to both the Quality Improvement Organization and us at the same time.**

Section 11.5 – You can also tell Medicare about your complaint

You can submit a complaint about our plan directly to Medicare. To submit a complaint to Medicare, go to www.medicare.gov/MedicareComplaintForm/home.aspx. You may also call **1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227)**. TTY/TDD users can call **1-877-486-2048**.

PROBLEMS ABOUT YOUR MEDI-CAL (MEDICAID) BENEFITS

Section 12 — Handling problems about your Medi-Cal (Medicaid) benefits

As a Senior Advantage Medicare Medi-Cal member, some of your plan services may also be covered by Medi-Cal (Medicaid). Therefore, if you believe that we improperly denied you a service or payment for a service that is covered by Medi-Cal (Medicaid), you may also have the right to appeal our decision to Medi-Cal (Medicaid). We will let you know in writing if you have the right to appeal our decision to Medi-Cal (Medicaid). For information about how to file a grievance with Medi-Cal (Medicaid) or request a State Hearing, you can ask for help from any of the following:

- Member Services at the numbers at **1-800-443-0815 (TTY 711)**.
- Medicare Medi-Cal Ombuds Program at **1-888-804-3536**.
- Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Program (HICAP) at **1-800-434-0222**.
- Your Medi-Cal (Medicaid) health plan.

Chapter 10 — Ending your membership in our plan

Section 1 — Introduction to ending your membership in our plan

Ending your membership in our plan may be voluntary (your own choice) or involuntary (not your own choice):

- You might leave our plan because you have decided that you want to leave. Sections 2 and 3 provide information on ending your membership voluntarily.
- There are also limited situations where you do not choose to leave, but we are required to end your membership. Section 5 in this chapter tells you about situations when we must end your membership.

If you are leaving our plan, we must continue to provide your medical care and prescription drugs and you will continue to pay your cost share until your membership ends.

Section 2 — When can you end your membership in our plan?

Section 2.1 – You may be able to end your membership because you have Medicare and Medicaid

Most people with Medicare can end their membership only during certain times of the year. Because you have Medicaid, you may be able to end your membership in our plan or switch to a different plan one time during each of the following special enrollment periods:

- January to March.
- April to June.
- July to September.

If you joined our plan during one of these periods, you'll have to wait for the next period to end your membership or switch to a different plan. You can't use this special enrollment period to end your membership in our plan between October and December. However, all people with Medicare can make changes from October 15 to December 7 during the annual enrollment period. Section 2.2 tells you more about the annual enrollment period.

Choose any of the following types of Medicare plans:

- Another Medicare health plan, with or without prescription drug coverage.
- Original Medicare with a separate Medicare prescription drug plan.
- Original Medicare without a separate Medicare prescription drug plan.
 - ◆ If you choose this option, Medicare may enroll you in a drug plan, unless you have opted out of automatic enrollment.

Note: If you disenroll from Medicare prescription drug coverage and go without creditable prescription drug coverage for a continuous period of 63 days or more, you may have to pay a Part D late enrollment penalty if you join a Medicare drug plan later.

Contact your state Medicaid office to learn about your Medicaid plan options (telephone numbers are in Chapter 2, Section 6, of this document).

- When will your membership end? Your membership will usually end on the first day of the month after we receive your request to change plans. Your enrollment in your new plan will also begin on this day.

Section 2.2 – You can end your membership during the annual enrollment period

You can end your membership during the annual enrollment period (also known as the annual open enrollment period). During this time, review your health and drug coverage and decide about coverage for the upcoming year.

- **The Annual Enrollment Period is from October 15 to December 7.**
- **Choose to keep your current coverage or make changes to your coverage for the upcoming year.** If you decide to change to a new plan, you can choose any of the following types of plans:
 - ◆ Another Medicare health plan, with or without prescription drug coverage.
 - ◆ Original Medicare **with** a separate Medicare prescription drug plan.
 - ◆ Or Original Medicare without a separate Medicare prescription drug plan.
- **Your membership will end in our plan** when your new plan's coverage begins on January 1.
 - **If you receive "Extra Help" from Medicare to pay for your prescription drugs:** If you switch to Original Medicare and do not enroll in a separate Medicare prescription drug plan, Medicare may enroll you in a drug plan, unless you have opted out of automatic enrollment.
 - ◆ **Note:** If you disenroll from Medicare prescription drug coverage and go without creditable prescription drug coverage for 63 days or more in a row, you may have to pay a Part D late enrollment penalty if you join a Medicare drug plan later.

Section 2.3 – You can end your membership during the Medicare Advantage open enrollment period

You have the opportunity to make one change to your health coverage during the **Medicare Advantage open enrollment period**.

- **The annual Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period** is from January 1 to March 31.
- **During the annual Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period** you can:
 - ◆ Switch to another Medicare Advantage Plan with or without prescription drug coverage.
 - ◆ Disenroll from our plan and obtain coverage through Original Medicare. If you choose to switch to Original Medicare during this period, you can also join a separate Medicare prescription drug plan at that time.
- Your membership will end on the first day of the month after you enroll in a different Medicare Advantage plan or we get your request to switch to Original Medicare. If you also choose to enroll in a Medicare prescription drug plan, your membership in the drug plan will begin the first day of the month after the drug plan gets your enrollment request.

Section 2.4 – In certain situations, you can end your membership during a special enrollment period

In certain situations, you may be eligible to end your membership at other times of the year. This is known as a special enrollment period.

- **You may be eligible to end your membership during a Special Enrollment Period** if any of the following situations apply to you. These are just examples; for the full list, you can contact our plan, call Medicare, or visit the Medicare website (www.medicare.gov):
 - ◆ Usually, when you have moved.
 - ◆ If you have Medicaid.
 - ◆ If you are eligible for "Extra Help" with paying for your Medicare prescriptions.
 - ◆ If we violate our contract with you.
 - ◆ If you are getting care in an institution, such as a nursing home or long-term care (LTC) hospital.
 - ◆ If you enroll in the Program of All-Inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE).
 - ◆ **Note:** If you're in a drug management program, you may not be able to change plans. Chapter 5, Section 10, tells you more about drug management programs.
 - ◆ **Note:** Section 2.1 tells you more about the special enrollment period for people with Medicaid.
- The enrollment time periods vary depending upon your situation.
- To find out if you are eligible for a special enrollment period, please call Medicare at **1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227)**, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users call **1-877-486-2048**. If you are eligible to end your membership because of a special situation, you can choose to change both your Medicare health coverage and prescription drug coverage. You can choose:
 - ◆ Another Medicare health plan with or without prescription drug coverage.
 - ◆ Original Medicare **with** a separate Medicare prescription drug plan.
 - ◆ Or Original Medicare **without** a separate Medicare prescription drug plan.
 - **Note:** If you disenroll from Medicare prescription drug coverage and go without creditable prescription drug coverage for 63 days or more in a row, you may have to pay a Part D late enrollment penalty if you join a Medicare drug plan later.
 - **If you receive "Extra Help" from Medicare to pay for your prescription drugs:** If you switch to Original Medicare and do not enroll in a separate Medicare prescription drug plan, Medicare may enroll you in a drug plan, unless you have opted out of automatic enrollment.
- **Your membership will usually end** on the first day of the month after your request to change your plan is received.

Note: Section 2.1 and Section 2.2 tell you more about the special enrollment period for people with Medicaid and "Extra Help."

Section 2.5 – Where can you get more information about when you can end your membership?

If you have any questions about ending your membership, you can:

- **Call Member Services.**
- Find the information in the **Medicare & You 2024** handbook.
- Contact Medicare at **1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227)**, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. (TTY **1-877-486-2048**.)

Section 3 — How do you end your membership in our plan?

The table below explains how you should end your membership in our plan.

If you would like to switch from our plan to:	This is what you should do:
Another Medicare health plan.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enroll in the new Medicare health plan. Your new coverage will begin on the first day of the following month. • You will automatically be disenrolled from our plan when your new plan's coverage begins.
Original Medicare with a separate Medicare prescription drug plan.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enroll in the new Medicare prescription drug plan. Your new coverage will begin on the first day of the following month. • You will automatically be disenrolled from our plan when your new plan's coverage begins.
<p>Original Medicare without a separate Medicare prescription drug plan.</p> <p>If you switch to Original Medicare and do not enroll in a separate Medicare prescription drug plan, Medicare may enroll you in a drug plan, unless you have opted out of automatic enrollment.</p> <p>If you disenroll from Medicare prescription drug coverage and go for 63 days or more in a row without creditable prescription drug coverage, you may have to pay a late enrollment penalty if you join a Medicare drug plan later.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Send us a written request to disenroll. Contact Member Services if you need more information about how to do this. • You can also contact Medicare at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, and ask to be disenrolled. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048. • You will be disenrolled from our plan when your coverage in Original Medicare begins.

Note: If you disenroll from Medicare prescription drug coverage and go without creditable prescription drug coverage for 63 days or more in a row, you may have to pay a Part D late enrollment penalty if you join a Medicare drug plan later.

For questions about your Medi-Cal (Medicaid) benefits, contact Medi-Cal (Medicaid) at 1-800-952-5253. You can use Medi-Cal's automated telephone services to get recorded information and conduct some business 24 hours a day. TTY users should call 1-800-952-8349. Ask how joining another plan or returning to Original Medicare affects how you get your Medi-Cal (Medicaid) coverage. You can also visit the website at <http://www.cdss.ca.gov/> for additional information.

Section 4 — Until your membership ends, you must keep getting your medical items, services, and drugs through our plan

Until your membership in our plan ends, and your new Medicare coverage begins, you must continue to get your medical care, items, services, and prescription drugs through our plan.

- Continue to use our network providers to receive medical care.
- Continue to use our network pharmacies or mail order to get your prescriptions filled.
- If you are hospitalized on the day that your membership ends, your hospital stay will be covered by our plan until you are discharged (even if you are discharged after your new health coverage begins).

Section 5 — We must end your membership in our plan in certain situations

Section 5.1 – When must we end your membership in our plan?

We must end your membership in our plan if any of the following happen:

- If you no longer have Medicare Part A and Part B.
- If you are no longer eligible for Medicaid. As stated in Chapter 1, Section 2.1, our plan is for people who are eligible for both Medicare and Medicaid.
 - ◆ If you are no longer eligible for Medicaid, we will tell you in writing that you have a 120-day grace period to regain Medicaid eligibility before you are required to leave the Senior Advantage Medicare Medi-Cal plan. Prior to termination of your enrollment in the Senior Advantage Medicare Medi-Cal plan, we will contact you to give you the opportunity to enroll in one of our other Senior Advantage plans. The benefits and out-of-pocket costs in these plans may differ from your benefits and out-of-pocket costs in the Senior Advantage Medicare Medi-Cal plan.
- If you move out of our service area.
- If you are away from our service area for more than six months.

-
- ◆ If you move or take a long trip, call Member Services to find out if the place you are moving or traveling to is in our plan's area.
 - If you become incarcerated (go to prison).
 - If you are no longer a United States citizen or lawfully present in the United States.
 - If you lie or withhold information about other insurance you have that provides prescription drug coverage.
 - If you intentionally give us incorrect information when you are enrolling in our plan and that information affects your eligibility for our plan. We cannot make you leave our plan for this reason unless we get permission from Medicare first.
 - If you continuously behave in a way that is disruptive and makes it difficult for us to provide medical care for you and other members of our plan. We cannot make you leave our plan for this reason unless we get permission from Medicare first.
 - If you let someone else use your membership card to get medical care. We cannot make you leave our plan for this reason unless we get permission from Medicare first.
 - ◆ If we end your membership because of this reason, Medicare may have your case investigated by the Inspector General.
 - If you are required to pay the extra Part D amount because of your income and you do not pay it, Medicare will disenroll you from our plan.

Where can you get more information?

If you have questions or would like more information about when we can end your membership, call Member Services.

Section 5.2 – We cannot ask you to leave our plan for any health-related reason

We are not allowed to ask you to leave our plan for any health-related reason.

What should you do if this happens?

If you feel that you are being asked to leave our plan because of a health-related reason, call Medicare at **1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227)**, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. (TTY **1-877-486-2048**.)

Section 5.3 – You have the right to make a complaint if we end your membership in our plan

If we end your membership in our plan, we must tell you our reasons in writing for ending your membership. We must also explain how you can file a grievance or make a complaint about our decision to end your membership.

Chapter 11 — Legal notices

Section 1 — Notice about governing law

The principal law that applies to this **Evidence of Coverage** document is Title XVIII of the Social Security Act and the regulations created under the Social Security Act by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, or CMS. In addition, other federal laws may apply and, under certain circumstances, the laws of the state you live in. This may affect your rights and responsibilities even if the laws are not included or explained in this document.

Section 2 — Notice about nondiscrimination

We don't discriminate based on race, ethnicity, national origin, color, religion, sex, gender, age, sexual orientation, mental or physical disability, health status, claims experience, medical history, genetic information, evidence of insurability, or geographic location within the service area. All organizations that provide Medicare Advantage plans, like our plan, must obey federal laws against discrimination, including Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, the Americans with Disabilities Act, Section 1557 of the Affordable Care Act, all other laws that apply to organizations that get federal funding, and any other laws and rules that apply for any other reason.

If you want more information or have concerns about discrimination or unfair treatment, please call the Department of Health and Human Services' **Office for Civil Rights** at **1-800-368-1019** (TTY **1-800-537-7697**) or your local Office for Civil Rights. You can also review information from the Department of Health and Human Services' Office for Civil Rights at <https://www.hhs.gov/ocr>.

If you have a disability and need help with access to care, please call Member Services. If you have a complaint, such as a problem with wheelchair access, Member Services can help.

Section 3 — Notice about Medicare Secondary Payer subrogation rights

We have the right and responsibility to collect for covered Medicare services for which Medicare is not the primary payer. According to CMS regulations at 42 CFR sections 422.108 and 423.462, Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage Medicare Medi-Cal, as a Medicare Advantage Organization, will exercise the same rights of recovery that the Secretary exercises under CMS regulations in subparts B through D of part 411 of 42 CFR and the rules established in this section supersede any state laws.

Section 4 — Administration of this Evidence of Coverage

We may adopt reasonable policies, procedures, and interpretations to promote orderly and efficient administration of this **Evidence of Coverage**.

Section 5 — Applications and statements

You must complete any applications, forms, or statements that we request in our normal course of business or as specified in this **Evidence of Coverage**.

Section 6 — Assignment

You may not assign this **Evidence of Coverage** or any of the rights, interests, claims for money due, benefits, or obligations hereunder without our prior written consent.

Section 7 — Attorney and advocate fees and expenses

In any dispute between a member and Health Plan, Medical Group, or Kaiser Foundation Hospitals, each party will bear its own fees and expenses, including attorneys' fees, advocates' fees, and other expenses, except as otherwise required by law.

Section 8 — Coordination of benefits

As described in Chapter 1, Section 7, "How other insurance works with our plan," if you have other insurance, you are required to use your other coverage in combination with your coverage as a Senior Advantage Medicare Medi-Cal member to pay for the care you receive. This is called "coordination of benefits" because it involves coordinating all of the health benefits that are available to you. You will get your covered care as usual from network providers, and the other coverage you have will simply help pay for the care you receive.

If your other coverage is the primary payer, it will often settle its share of payment directly with us, and you will not have to be involved. However, if payment owed to us by a primary payer is sent directly to you, you are required by Medicare law to give this primary payment to us. For more information about primary payments in third party liability situations, see Section 16 in this chapter, and for primary payments in workers' compensation cases, see Section 18 in this chapter.

You must tell us if you have other health care coverage, and let us know whenever there are any changes in your additional coverage.

Section 9 — Employer responsibility

For any services that the law requires an employer to provide, we will not pay the employer, and when we cover any such services, we may recover the value of the services from the employer.

Section 10 — Evidence of Coverage binding on members

By electing coverage or accepting benefits under this **Evidence of Coverage**, all members legally capable of contracting, and the legal representatives of all members incapable of contracting, agree to all provisions of this **Evidence of Coverage**.

Section 11 — Government agency responsibility

For any services that the law requires be provided only by or received only from a government agency, we will not pay the government agency, and when we cover any such services we may recover the value of the services from the government agency.

Section 12 — Member nonliability

Our contracts with network providers provide that you are not liable for any amounts we owe. However, you are liable for the cost of noncovered services you obtain from network providers or out-of-network providers.

Section 13 — No waiver

Our failure to enforce any provision of this **Evidence of Coverage** will not constitute a waiver of that or any other provision, or impair our right thereafter to require your strict performance of any provision.

Section 14 — Notices

Our notices to you will be sent to the most recent address we have. You are responsible for notifying us of any change in your address. If you move, please call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back of this document) and Social Security at **1-800-772-1213** (TTY **1-800-325-0778**) as soon as possible to report your address change.

Section 15 — Overpayment recovery

We may recover any overpayment we make for services from anyone who receives such an overpayment or from any person or organization obligated to pay for the services.

Section 16 — Third party liability

As stated in Chapter 1, Section 7, third parties who cause you injury or illness (and/or their insurance companies) usually must pay first before Medicare or our plan. Therefore, we are entitled to pursue these primary payments. If you obtain a judgment or settlement from or on behalf of a third party who allegedly caused an injury or illness for which you received covered services, you must ensure we receive reimbursement for those services.

Note: This "Third party liability" section does not affect your obligation to pay cost-sharing for these services.

To the extent permitted or required by law, we shall be subrogated to all claims, causes of action, and other rights you may have against a third party or an insurer, government program, or other source of coverage for monetary damages, compensation, or indemnification on account of the injury or illness allegedly caused by the third party. We will be so subrogated as of the time we mail or deliver a written notice of our exercise of this option to you or your attorney.

To secure our rights, we will have a lien and reimbursement rights to the proceeds of any judgment or settlement you or we obtain against a third party that results in any settlement proceeds or judgment, from other types of coverage that include but are not limited to: liability, uninsured motorist, underinsured motorist, personal umbrella, workers' compensation, personal injury, medical payments and all other first party types. The proceeds of any judgment or settlement that you or we obtain shall first be applied to satisfy our lien, regardless of whether you are made whole and regardless of whether the total amount of the proceeds is less than the actual losses and damages you incurred. We are not required to pay attorney fees or costs to any attorney hired by you to pursue your damages claim. If you reimburse us without the need for legal action, we will allow a procurement cost discount. If we have to pursue legal action to enforce its interest, there will be no procurement discount.

Within 30 days after submitting or filing a claim or legal action against a third party, you must send written notice of the claim or legal action to:

Medicare Medi-Cal North plan members write to:

Equian
Kaiser Permanente – Northern California Region
Subrogation Mailbox
P.O. Box 36380
Louisville, KY 40233
Fax: **502-214-1137**

Medicare Medi-Cal South plan members write to:

The Rawlings Group
Subrogation Mailbox
Special Recovery Unit
P.O. Box 2000
LaGrange, KY 40031
Fax: **1-502-753-7064**

In order for us to determine the existence of any rights we may have and to satisfy those rights, you must complete and send us all consents, releases, authorizations, assignments, and other documents, including lien forms directing your attorney, the third party, and the third party's liability insurer to pay us directly. You may not agree to waive, release, or reduce our rights under this provision without our prior, written consent.

If your estate, parent, guardian, or conservator asserts a claim against a third party based on your injury or illness, your estate, parent, guardian, or conservator and any settlement or judgment recovered by the estate, parent, guardian, or conservator shall be subject to our liens and other rights to the same extent as if you had asserted the claim against the third party. We may assign our rights to enforce our liens and other rights.

Section 17 — U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs

For any services for conditions arising from military service that the law requires the Department of Veterans Affairs to provide, we will not pay the Department of Veterans Affairs, and when we cover any such services we may recover the value of the services from the Department of Veterans Affairs.

Section 18 — Workers' compensation or employer's liability benefits

As stated in Chapter 1, Section 7, workers' compensation usually must pay first before Medicare or our plan. Therefore, we are entitled to pursue primary payments under workers' compensation or employer's liability law. You may be eligible for payments or other benefits, including amounts received as a settlement (collectively referred to as "Financial Benefit"), under workers' compensation or employer's liability law. We will provide covered services even if it is unclear whether you are entitled to a Financial Benefit, but we may recover the value of any covered services from the following sources:

- From any source providing a Financial Benefit or from whom a Financial Benefit is due.
- From you, to the extent that a Financial Benefit is provided or payable or would have been required to be provided or payable if you had diligently sought to establish your rights to the Financial Benefit under any workers' compensation or employer's liability law.

Section 19 — Surrogacy

In situations where a member receives monetary compensation to act as a surrogate, our plan will seek reimbursement of all Plan Charges for covered services the member receives that are associated with conception, pregnancy and/or delivery of the child. A surrogate arrangement is one in which a woman agrees to become pregnant and to surrender the baby to another person or persons who intend to raise the child.

Section 20 — Binding arbitration

The following description of binding arbitration applies to the following members:

All members enrolled in a Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage Individual Plan with an effective date prior to January 1, 2008; and

All members enrolled in a Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage Individual Plan with an effective date of January 1, 2008 or after who have not expressly opted out of the binding arbitration process within 60 calendar days of his or her Senior Advantage effective date.

For all claims subject to this "Binding arbitration" section, both Claimants and Respondents give up the right to a jury or court trial and accept the use of binding arbitration. Insofar as this "Binding arbitration" section applies to claims asserted by Kaiser Permanente Parties, it shall apply retroactively to all unresolved claims that accrued before the effective date of this **Evidence of Coverage**. Such retroactive application shall be binding only on the Kaiser Permanente Parties.

Scope of arbitration

Any dispute shall be submitted to binding arbitration if all of the following requirements are met:

- The claim arises from or is related to an alleged violation of any duty incident to or arising out of or relating to this **Evidence of Coverage** or a member Party's relationship to Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc. (Health Plan), including any claim for medical or hospital malpractice (a claim that medical services or items were unnecessary or unauthorized or were improperly, negligently, or incompetently rendered), for premises liability, or relating to the coverage for, or delivery of, services or items, irrespective of the legal theories upon which the claim is asserted.
- The claim is asserted by one or more member Parties against one or more Kaiser Permanente Parties or by one or more Kaiser Permanente Parties against one or more member Parties.
- Governing law does not prevent the use of binding arbitration to resolve the claim.

Members enrolled under this **Evidence of Coverage** thus give up their right to a court or jury trial, and instead accept the use of binding arbitration except that the following types of claims are not subject to binding arbitration:

- Claims within the jurisdiction of the Small Claims Court.
- Claims subject to a Medicare appeal procedure as applicable to Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage Medicare Medi-Cal Plan Members (see Chapter 9 for Medicare appeal information).
- Claims that cannot be subject to binding arbitration under governing law.

As referred to in this "Binding arbitration" section, "member Parties" include:

- A member.
- A member's heir, relative, or personal representative.
- Any person claiming that a duty to him or her arises from a member's relationship to one or more Kaiser Permanente Parties.

"Kaiser Permanente Parties" include:

- Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc.
- Kaiser Foundation Hospitals.
- The Permanente Medical Group, Inc.
- Southern California Permanente Medical Group.
- The Permanente Federation, LLC.
- The Permanente Company, LLC.
- Any Southern California Permanente Medical Group or The Permanente Medical Group physician.
- Any individual or organization whose contract with any of the organizations identified above requires arbitration of claims brought by one or more member Parties.
- Any employee or agent of any of the foregoing.

"Claimant" refers to a member Party or a Kaiser Permanente Party who asserts a claim as described above. "Respondent" refers to a member Party or a Kaiser Permanente Party against whom a claim is asserted.

Rules of Procedure

Arbitrations shall be conducted according to the **Rules for Kaiser Permanente Member Arbitrations Overseen by the Office of the Independent Administrator** ("Rules of Procedure") developed by the Office of the Independent Administrator in consultation with Kaiser Permanente and the Arbitration Oversight Board. Copies of the Rules of Procedure may be obtained from Member Services.

Initiating arbitration

Claimants shall initiate arbitration by serving a Demand for Arbitration. The Demand for Arbitration shall include the basis of the claim against the Respondents; the amount of damages the Claimants seek in the arbitration; the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of the Claimants and their attorney, if any; and the names of all Respondents. Claimants shall include in the Demand for Arbitration all claims against Respondents that are based on the same incident, transaction, or related circumstances.

Serving Demand for Arbitration

Health Plan, Kaiser Foundation Hospitals, KP Cal, LLC, The Permanente Medical Group, Inc., Southern California Permanente Medical Group, The Permanente Federation, LLC, and The Permanente Company, LLC, shall be served with a Demand for Arbitration by mailing the Demand for Arbitration addressed to that Respondent in care of:

Medicare Medi-Cal North plan members:

Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc.
Legal Department, Professional & Public Liability
1 Kaiser Plaza, 19th Floor
Oakland, CA 94612

Medicare Medi-Cal North plan members:

Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc.
Legal Department, Professional & Public Liability
373 E. Walnut Street
Pasadena, CA 91188

Service on that Respondent shall be deemed completed when received. All other Respondents, including individuals, must be served as required by the California Code of Civil Procedure for a civil action.

Filing fee

The Claimants shall pay a single, nonrefundable filing fee of \$150 per arbitration payable to "Arbitration Account" regardless of the number of claims asserted in the Demand for Arbitration or the number of Claimants or Respondents named in the Demand for Arbitration.

Any Claimant who claims extreme hardship may request that the Office of the Independent Administrator waive the filing fee and the neutral arbitrator's fees and expenses. A Claimant who seeks such waivers shall complete the Fee Waiver Form and submit it to the Office of the Independent Administrator and simultaneously serve it upon the Respondents. The Fee Waiver Form sets forth the criteria for waiving fees and is available by calling Member Services.

Number of arbitrators

The number of arbitrators may affect the Claimants' responsibility for paying the neutral arbitrator's fees and expenses (see the Rules of Procedure).

If the Demand for Arbitration seeks total damages of \$200,000 or less, the dispute shall be heard and determined by one neutral arbitrator, unless the parties otherwise agree in writing after a dispute has arisen and a request for binding arbitration has been submitted that the arbitration shall be heard by two party arbitrators and one neutral arbitrator. The neutral arbitrator shall not have authority to award monetary damages that are greater than \$200,000.

If the Demand for Arbitration seeks total damages of more than \$200,000, the dispute shall be heard and determined by one neutral arbitrator and two-party arbitrators, one jointly appointed by all Claimants and one jointly appointed by all Respondents. Parties who are entitled to select a party arbitrator may agree to waive this right. If all parties agree, these arbitrations will be heard by a single neutral arbitrator.

Payment of arbitrators' fees and expenses

Health Plan will pay the fees and expenses of the neutral arbitrator under certain conditions as set forth in the Rules of Procedure. In all other arbitrations, the fees and expenses of the neutral arbitrator shall be paid one-half by the Claimants and one-half by the Respondents.

If the parties select party arbitrators, Claimants shall be responsible for paying the fees and expenses of their party arbitrator and Respondents shall be responsible for paying the fees and expenses of their party arbitrator.

Costs

Except for the aforementioned fees and expenses of the neutral arbitrator, and except as otherwise mandated by laws that apply to arbitrations under this "Binding arbitration" section, each party shall bear the party's own attorneys' fees, witness fees, and other expenses incurred in prosecuting or defending against a claim regardless of the nature of the claim or outcome of the arbitration.

General provisions

A claim shall be waived and forever barred if (1) on the date the Demand for Arbitration of the claim is served, the claim, if asserted in a civil action, would be barred as to the Respondent served by the applicable statute of limitations, (2) Claimants fail to pursue the arbitration claim in accord with the Rules of Procedure with reasonable diligence, or (3) the arbitration hearing is not commenced within five years after the earlier of (a) the date the Demand for Arbitration was served in accord with the procedures prescribed herein, or (b) the date of filing of a civil action based upon the same incident, transaction, or related circumstances involved in the claim. A claim may be dismissed on other grounds by the neutral arbitrator based on a showing of a good cause. If a party fails to attend the arbitration hearing after being given due notice thereof, the neutral arbitrator may proceed to determine the controversy in the party's absence.

The California Medical Injury Compensation Reform Act of 1975 (including any amendments thereto), including sections establishing the right to introduce evidence of any insurance or disability benefit payment to the patient, the limitation on recovery for noneconomic losses, and the right to have an award for future damages conformed to periodic payments, shall apply to any claims for professional negligence or any other claims as permitted or required by law.

Arbitrations shall be governed by this "Binding arbitration" section, Section 2 of the Federal Arbitration Act, and the California Code of Civil Procedure provisions relating to arbitration that are in effect at the time the statute is applied, together with the Rules of Procedure, to the extent not inconsistent with this "Binding arbitration" section. In accord with the rule that applies under Sections 3 and 4 of the Federal Arbitration Act, the right to arbitration under this "Binding arbitration" section shall not be denied, stayed, or otherwise impeded because a dispute between a member Party and a Kaiser Permanente Party involves both arbitrable and nonarbitrable claims or because one or more parties to the arbitration is also a party to a pending court action with a third party that arises out of the same or related transactions and presents a possibility of conflicting rulings or findings.

Chapter 12 — Definitions of important words

Allowance – A specified credit amount that you can use toward the cost of an item. If the cost of the item(s) or service(s) you select exceeds the allowance, you will pay the amount in excess of the allowance, which does not apply to the maximum out-of-pocket amount.

Ambulatory Surgical Center – An Ambulatory Surgical Center is an entity that operates exclusively for the purpose of furnishing outpatient surgical services to patients not requiring hospitalization and whose expected stay in the center does not exceed 24 hours.

Appeal – An appeal is something you do if you disagree with our decision to deny a request for coverage of health care services or prescription drugs or payment for services or drugs you already received. You may also make an appeal if you disagree with our decision to stop services that you are receiving.

Benefit Period – The way that both our plan and Original Medicare measure your use of skilled nursing facility (SNF) services. A benefit period begins the day you go into a hospital or skilled nursing facility. The benefit period ends when you have not received any inpatient hospital care (or skilled care in a SNF) for 60 days in a row. If you go into a hospital or a skilled nursing facility after one benefit period has ended, a new benefit period begins. There is no limit to the number of benefit periods.

Biological Product – A prescription drug that is made from natural and living sources like animal cells, plant cells, bacteria, or yeast. Biological products are more complex than other drugs and cannot be copied exactly, so alternative forms are called biosimilars. Biosimilars generally work just as well, and are as safe, as the original biological products.

Biosimilar – A prescription drug that is considered to be very similar, but not identical, to the original biological product. Biosimilars generally work just as well, and are as safe, as the original biological product; however, biosimilars generally require a new prescription to substitute for the original biological product.

Brand-Name Drug – A prescription drug that is manufactured and sold by the pharmaceutical company that originally researched and developed the drug. Brand-name drugs have the same active-ingredient formula as the generic version of the drug. However, generic drugs are manufactured and sold by other drug manufacturers and are generally not available until after the patent on the brand-name drug has expired.

Catastrophic Coverage Stage – The stage in the Part D drug benefit that begins when you (or other qualified parties on your behalf) have spent **\$8,000** for Part D covered drugs during the covered year. During this payment stage, our plan pays the full cost for your covered Part D drugs. You pay nothing.

Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) – The federal agency that administers Medicare.

Chronic-Care Special Needs Plan – C-SNPs are SNPs that restrict enrollment to MA eligible individuals who have one or more severe or disabling chronic conditions, as defined under 42 CFR 422.2, including restricting enrollment based on the multiple commonly co-morbid and clinically-linked condition groupings specified in 42 CFR 422.4(a)(1)(iv).

Coinsurance – An amount you may be required to pay, expressed as a percentage (for example 20%) as your share of the cost for services or prescription drugs after you pay any deductibles.

Complaint – The formal name for making a complaint is **filing a grievance**. The complaint process is used only for certain types of problems. This includes problems related to quality of care, waiting times, and the customer service you receive. It also includes complaints if your plan does not follow the time periods in the appeal process.

Comprehensive Formulary (Formulary or "Drug List") – A list of prescription drugs covered by our plan.

Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) – A facility that mainly provides rehabilitation services after an illness or injury, including physical therapy, social or psychological services, respiratory therapy, occupational therapy and speech-language pathology services, and home environment evaluation services.

Coordination of Benefits (COB) – Coordination of Benefits is a provision used to establish the order in which claims are paid when you have other insurance. If you have Medicare and other health insurance or coverage, each type of coverage is called a "payer." When there is more than one payer, there are "coordination of benefits" rules that decide which one pays first. The "primary payer" pays what it owes on your bills first, and then sends the rest to the "secondary payer" to pay. If payment owed to us is sent directly to you, you are required under Medicare law to give the payment to us. In some cases, there may also be a third payer. See Chapter 1, Section 7 and Chapter 11, Section 8 for more information.

Copayment (or copay) – An amount you may be required to pay as your share of the cost for a medical service or supply, like a doctor's visit, hospital outpatient visit, or a prescription drug. A copayment is a set amount (for example \$10), rather than a percentage.

Cost-Sharing – Cost-sharing refers to amounts that a member has to pay when services or drugs are received. (This is in addition to our plan's monthly premium.) Cost-sharing includes any combination of the following three types of payments: (1) any deductible amount a plan may impose before services or drugs are covered; (2) any fixed copayment amount that a plan requires when a specific service or drug is received; or (3) any coinsurance amount, a percentage of the total amount paid for a service or drug that a plan requires when a specific service or drug is received. **Note:** In some cases, you may not pay all applicable cost-sharing at the time you receive the services, and we will send you a bill later for the cost-sharing. For example, if you receive nonpreventive care during a scheduled preventive care visit, we may bill you later for the cost-sharing applicable to the nonpreventive care. For items ordered in advance, you pay the cost-sharing in effect on the order date (although we will not cover the item unless you still have coverage for it on the date you receive it) and you may be required to pay the cost-sharing when the item is ordered. For outpatient prescription drugs, the order date is the date that the pharmacy processes the order after receiving all of the information they need to fill the prescription.

Coverage Determination – A decision about whether a drug prescribed for you is covered by our plan and the amount, if any, you are required to pay for the prescription. In general, if you take your prescription to a pharmacy and the pharmacy tells you the prescription isn't covered under your plan, that isn't a coverage determination. You need to call or write to your plan to ask for a formal decision about the coverage. Coverage determinations are called coverage decisions in this document.

Covered Drugs – The term we use to mean all of the prescription drugs covered by our plan.

Covered Services – The term we use to mean all of the health care services and items that are covered by our plan.

Creditable Prescription Drug Coverage – Prescription drug coverage (for example, from an employer or union) that is expected to pay, on average, at least as much as Medicare's standard prescription drug coverage. People who have this kind of coverage when they become eligible for Medicare can generally keep that coverage without paying a penalty, if they decide to enroll in Medicare prescription drug coverage later.

Custodial Care – Custodial care is personal care provided in a nursing home, hospice, or other facility setting when you do not need skilled medical care or skilled nursing care. Custodial care, provided by people who do not have professional skills or training, includes help with activities of daily living like bathing, dressing, eating, getting in or out of a bed or chair, moving around, and using the bathroom. It may also include the kind of health-related care that most people do themselves, like using eye drops. Medicare doesn't pay for custodial care.

Deductible – The amount you must pay for health care or prescriptions before our plan pays.

DeltaCare USA Dentist – A dentist who provides services in general dentistry, and has agreed to provide covered DeltaCare USA services.

DeltaCare USA Specialist – A dentist who provides specialist services, and has agreed to provide covered DeltaCare USA services.

Disenroll or Disenrollment – The process of ending your membership in our plan.

Dispensing Fee – A fee charged each time a covered drug is dispensed to pay for the cost of filling a prescription, such as the pharmacist's time to prepare and package the prescription.

Dual-Eligible Special Needs Plans (D-SNP) – D-SNPs enroll individuals who are entitled to both Medicare (title XVIII of the Social Security Act) and medical assistance from a state plan under Medicaid (title XIX). States cover some Medicare costs, depending on the state and the individual's eligibility.

Dual-Eligible Individual – A person who qualifies for Medicare and Medi-Cal (Medicaid) coverage.

Durable Medical Equipment (DME) – Certain medical equipment that is ordered by your doctor for medical reasons. Examples include: walkers, wheelchairs, crutches, powered mattress systems, diabetic supplies, IV infusion pumps, speech-generating devices, oxygen equipment, nebulizers, or hospital beds ordered by a provider for use in the home.

Emergency – A medical emergency is when you, or any other prudent layperson with an average knowledge of health and medicine, believe that you have medical symptoms that require immediate medical attention to prevent loss of life (and if you are a pregnant woman, loss of an unborn child), loss of a limb, or loss of function of a limb, or loss of or serious impairment to a bodily function. The medical symptoms may be an illness, injury, severe pain, or a medical condition that is quickly getting worse.

Emergency Care – Covered services that are (1) provided by a provider qualified to furnish emergency services; and (2) needed to treat, evaluate, or stabilize an emergency medical condition.

Emergency Dental Care – Care provided by a dentist to treat a dental condition that manifests as a symptom of sufficient severity, including severe pain, such that the absence of immediate attention could reasonably be expected by the member to result in either: (1) placing the member's dental health in serious jeopardy, or (2) serious impairment to dental functions. "Reasonably" in this case means that a member exercises prudent judgment in determining that a dental emergency exists and contacts his or her DeltaCare USA dentist to obtain emergency care. If the dentist is not available, members must call Delta Dental Customer Service before getting care from another dentist if reasonably possible considering the nature of the situation at **1-877 644 1774**, Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. EST, 7 days a week; October 1 – March 31, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. EST (TTY users should call **711**). See Chapter 4 for more information about DeltaCare USA coverage.

Emergency Medical Condition – A medical or mental health condition manifesting itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity (including severe pain) such that a prudent layperson, with an average knowledge of health and medicine, could reasonably expect the absence of immediate medical attention to result in:

- Serious jeopardy to the health of the individual or, in the case of a pregnant woman, the health of the woman or her unborn child;
- Serious impairment to bodily functions; or
- Serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part.

Evidence of Coverage (EOC) and Disclosure Information – This document, along with your enrollment form and any other attachments, riders, or other optional coverage selected, which explains your coverage, what we must do, your rights, and what you have to do as a member of our plan.

Exception – A type of coverage decision that, if approved, allows you to get a drug that is not on our formulary (a formulary exception).

Excluded Drug – A drug that is not a "covered Part D drug," as defined under 42 U.S.C. Section 1395w-102(e).

Extra Help – A Medicare or a state program to help people with limited income and resources pay Medicare prescription drug program costs, such as premiums, deductibles, and coinsurance.

Generic Drug – A prescription drug that is approved by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) as having the same active ingredient(s) as the brand-name drug. Generally, a generic drug works the same as a brand-name drug and usually costs less.

Grievance – A type of complaint you make about our plan, providers, or pharmacies, including a complaint concerning the quality of your care. This does not involve coverage or payment disputes.

Home Health Aide – A person who provides services that do not need the skills of a licensed nurse or therapist, such as help with personal care (e.g., bathing, using the toilet, dressing, or carrying out the prescribed exercises).

Home Health Care – Skilled nursing care and certain other health care services that you get in your home for the treatment of an illness or injury. Covered services are listed in the Medical Benefits Chart in Chapter 4, Section 2. We cover home health care in accord with Medicare guidelines. Home health care can include services from a home health aide if the services are part of the home health plan of care for your illness or injury. They aren't covered unless you are also getting a covered skilled service. Home health services do not include the services of housekeepers, food service arrangements, or full-time nursing care at home.

Hospice – A benefit that provides special treatment for a member who has been medically certified as terminally ill, meaning having a life expectancy of 6 months or less. We, your plan, must provide you with a list of hospices in your geographic area. If you elect hospice and continue to pay premiums you are still a member of our plan. You can still obtain all medically necessary services as well as the supplemental benefits we offer.

Hospital Inpatient Stay – A hospital stay when you have been formally admitted to the hospital for skilled medical services. Even if you stay in the hospital overnight, you might still be considered an outpatient.

Income Related Monthly Adjustment Amount (IRMAA) – If your modified adjusted gross income as reported on your IRS tax return from two years ago is above a certain amount, you'll pay the standard premium amount and an Income Related Monthly Adjustment Amount, also known as IRMAA. IRMAA is an extra charge added to your premium. Less than 5% of people with Medicare are affected, so most people will not pay a higher premium.

Initial Coverage Limit – The maximum limit of coverage under the Initial Coverage Stage.

Initial Coverage Stage – This is the stage after you have met your deductible and before your total drug costs including amounts you have paid and what your plan has paid on your behalf for the year have reached **\$5,030**.

Initial Enrollment Period – When you are first eligible for Medicare, the period of time when you can sign up for Medicare Part A and Part B. If you're eligible for Medicare when you turn 65, your Initial Enrollment Period is the seven-month period that begins three months before the month you turn 65, includes the month you turn 65, and ends three months after the month you turn 65.

Inpatient Hospital Care – Health care that you get during an inpatient stay in an acute care general hospital.

Institutional Special Needs Plan (SNP) – A plan that enrolls eligible individuals who continuously reside or are expected to continuously reside for 90 days or longer in a long-term care (LTC) facility. These facilities may include a skilled nursing facility (SNF), nursing facility (NF), (SNF/NF), an Intermediate Care Facility for Individuals with Intellectual Disabilities (ICF/IID), an inpatient psychiatric facility, and/or facilities approved by CMS that furnishes similar long-term, health care services that are covered under Medicare Part A, Medicare Part B, or Medicaid; and whose residents have similar needs and health care status to the other named facility types. An institutional Special Needs Plan must have a contractual arrangement with (or own and operate) the specific LTC facility(ies).

Institutional Equivalent Special Needs Plan (SNP) – A plan that enrolls eligible individuals living in the community but requiring an institutional level of care based on the State assessment. The assessment must be performed using the same respective State level of care assessment tool and administered by an entity other than the organization offering the plan. This type of Special Needs Plan may restrict enrollment to individuals that reside in a contracted assisted living facility (ALF) if necessary to ensure uniform delivery of specialized care.

Kaiser Foundation Health Plan (Health Plan) – Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc., is a nonprofit corporation and a Medicare Advantage organization. This **Evidence of Coverage** sometimes refers to Health Plan as "we" or "us."

Kaiser Foundation Hospital – A network hospital owned and operated by Kaiser Foundation Hospitals.

Kaiser Permanente – Health Plan, Medical Group, and Kaiser Foundation Hospitals.

Kaiser Permanente Region (Region) – A Kaiser Foundation Health Plan organization that conducts a direct-service health care program. When you are outside our service area, you can get medically necessary health care and ongoing care for chronic conditions from designated providers in another Kaiser Permanente Region's service area. For more information, please refer to Chapter 3, Section 2.4.

Long-Term Care Hospital – A Medicare-certified acute-care hospital that typically provide Medicare covered services such as comprehensive rehabilitation, respiratory therapy, head trauma treatment, and pain management. They are not long-term care facilities such as convalescent or assisted living facilities.

Low Income Subsidy (LIS) – See "Extra Help."

Maximum Out-of-Pocket Amount – The most that you pay out-of-pocket during the calendar year for in-network covered Part A and Part B services. Amounts you pay for your plan premiums, Medicare Part A and Part B premiums, and Part D prescription drugs do not count toward the maximum out-of-pocket amount. (Note: Because our members also get assistance from Medicaid, very few members ever reach this out-of-pocket maximum.)

Medicaid (or Medical Assistance) – A joint federal and state program that helps with medical costs for some people with low incomes and limited resources. Medicaid programs vary from state to state, but most health care costs are covered if you qualify for both Medicare and Medicaid.

Medical Care or Services – Health care services or items. Some examples of health care items include durable medical equipment, eyeglasses, and drugs covered by Medicare Part A or Part B, but not drugs covered under Medicare Part D.

Medical Group – It is the network of plan providers that our plan contracts with to provide covered services to you. The name of our medical groups are The Permanente Medical Group, Inc., a for-profit professional corporation and the Southern California Permanente Medical Group, a for-profit professional partnership.

Medically Accepted Indication – A use of a drug that is either approved by the Food and Drug Administration or supported by certain reference books.

Medically Necessary – Services, supplies, or drugs that are needed for the prevention, diagnosis, or treatment of your medical condition and meet accepted standards of medical practice.

Medicare – The federal health insurance program for people 65 years of age or older, some people under age 65 with certain disabilities, and people with End-Stage Renal Disease (generally those with permanent kidney failure who need dialysis or a kidney transplant).

Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period – The time period from January 1 until March 31 when members in a Medicare Advantage plan can cancel their plan enrollment and switch to another Medicare Advantage plan, or obtain coverage through Original Medicare. If you choose to switch to Original Medicare during this period, you can also join a separate Medicare prescription drug plan at that time. The Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period is also available for a 3-month period after an individual is first eligible for Medicare.

Medicare Advantage (MA) Plan – Sometimes called Medicare Part C. A plan offered by a private company that contracts with Medicare to provide you with all your Medicare Part A and Part B benefits. A Medicare Advantage Plan can be an i) HMO, ii) PPO, a iii) Private Fee-for-Service (PFFS) plan, or a iv) Medicare Medical Savings Account (MSA) plan. Besides choosing from these types of plans, a Medicare Advantage HMO or PPO plan can also be a Special Needs Plan (SNP). In most cases, Medicare Advantage Plans also offer Medicare Part D (prescription drug coverage). These plans are called Medicare Advantage Plans with Prescription Drug Coverage.

Medicare Coverage Gap Discount Program – A program that provides discounts on most covered Part D brand-name drugs to Part D members who have reached the Coverage Gap Stage and who are not already receiving "Extra Help." Discounts are based on agreements between the federal government and certain drug manufacturers.

Medicare-Covered Services – Services covered by Medicare Part A and Part B. All Medicare health plans must cover all of the services that are covered by Medicare Part A and B. The term Medicare-covered services does not include the extra benefits, such as vision, dental, or hearing, that a Medicare Advantage plan may offer.

Medicare Health Plan – A Medicare health plan is offered by a private company that contracts with Medicare to provide Part A and Part B benefits to people with Medicare who enroll in the plan. This term includes all Medicare Advantage Plans, Medicare Cost Plans, Special Needs Plans, Demonstration/ Pilot Programs, and Programs of All-Inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE).

Medicare Prescription Drug Coverage (Medicare Part D) – Insurance to help pay for outpatient prescription drugs, vaccines, biologicals, and some supplies not covered by Medicare Part A or Part B.

Medigap (Medicare Supplement Insurance) Policy – Medicare supplement insurance sold by private insurance companies to fill "gaps" in Original Medicare. Medigap policies only work with Original Medicare. (A Medicare Advantage Plan is not a Medigap policy.)

Member (Member of our Plan, or Plan Member) – A person with Medicare who is eligible to get covered services, who has enrolled in our plan, and whose enrollment has been confirmed by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS).

Member Services – A department within our plan responsible for answering your questions about your membership, benefits, grievances, and appeals.

Network Pharmacy – A pharmacy that contracts with our plan where members of our plan can get their prescription drug benefits. In most cases, your prescriptions are covered only if they are filled at one of our network pharmacies.

Network Physician – Any licensed physician who is an employee or partner of Medical Group, or any licensed physician who contracts to provide services to our members (but not including physicians who contract only to provide referral services).

Network Provider – Provider is the general term for doctors, other health care professionals (including, but not limited to, physician assistants, nurse practitioners, and nurses), hospitals, and other health care facilities that are licensed or certified by Medicare and by the state to provide health care services. **Network providers** have an agreement with our plan to accept our payment as payment in full, and in some cases to coordinate as well as provide covered services to members of our plan. Network providers are also called "plan providers."

Organization Determination – A decision our plan makes about whether items or services are covered or how much you have to pay for covered items or services. Organization determinations are called coverage decisions in this document.

Original Medicare (Traditional Medicare or Fee-for-Service Medicare) – Original Medicare is offered by the government, and not a private health plan like Medicare Advantage Plans and prescription drug plans. Under Original Medicare, Medicare services are covered by paying doctors, hospitals, and other health care providers payment amounts established by Congress. You can see any doctor, hospital, or other health care provider that accepts Medicare. You must pay the deductible. Medicare pays its share of the Medicare-approved amount, and you pay your share. Original Medicare has two parts: Part A (Hospital Insurance) and Part B (Medical Insurance) and is available everywhere in the United States.

Out-of-Network Pharmacy – A pharmacy that does not have a contract with our plan to coordinate or provide covered drugs to members of our plan. Most drugs you get from out-of-network pharmacies are not covered by our plan unless certain conditions apply (see Chapter 5, Section 2.5, for more information).

Out-of-Network Provider or Out-of-Network Facility – A provider or facility that does not have a contract with our plan to coordinate or provide covered services to members of our plan. Out-of-network providers are providers that are not employed, owned, or operated by our plan.

Out-of-Pocket Costs – See the definition for **Cost-Sharing** above. A member's cost-sharing requirement to pay for a portion of services or drugs received is also referred to as the member's out-of-pocket cost requirement.

PACE Plan – A PACE (Program of All-Inclusive Care for the Elderly) plan combines medical, social, and long-term services and supports (LTSS) for frail people to help people stay independent and living in their community (instead of moving to a nursing home) for as long as possible. People enrolled in PACE plans receive both their Medicare and Medicaid benefits through the plan.

Part C – See **Medicare Advantage (MA) Plan**.

Part D – The voluntary Medicare Prescription Drug Benefit Program.

Part D Drugs – Drugs that can be covered under Part D. We may or may not offer all Part D drugs. Certain categories of drugs have been excluded from Part D coverage by Congress. Certain categories of Part D drugs must be covered by every plan.

Part D Late Enrollment Penalty – An amount added to your monthly premium for Medicare drug coverage if you go without creditable coverage (coverage that is expected to pay, on average, at least as much as standard Medicare prescription drug coverage) for a continuous period of 63 days or more after you are first eligible to join a Part D plan. If you lose "Extra Help," you may be subject to the late enrollment penalty if you go 63 days or more in a row without Part D or other creditable prescription drug coverage.

Plan – Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage Medicare Medi-Cal.

Plan Charges – Plan Charges means the following:

- For services provided by Medical Group or Kaiser Foundation Hospitals, the charges in Health Plan's schedule of Medical Group and Kaiser Foundation Hospitals charges for services provided to members.
- For services for which a provider (other than Medical Group or Kaiser Foundation Hospitals) is compensated on a capitation basis, the charges in the schedule of charges that Kaiser Permanente negotiates with the capitated provider.
- For items obtained at a pharmacy owned and operated by Kaiser Permanente, the amount the pharmacy would charge a member for the item if a member's benefit plan did not cover the item (this amount is an estimate of: the cost of acquiring, storing, and dispensing drugs; the direct and indirect costs of providing Kaiser Permanente pharmacy services to members; and the pharmacy program's contribution to the net revenue requirements of Health Plan).
- For all other services, the payments that Kaiser Permanente makes for the services or, if Kaiser Permanente subtracts cost-sharing from its payment, the amount Kaiser Permanente would have paid if it did not subtract cost-sharing.

Post-Stabilization Care – Medically necessary services related to your emergency medical condition that you receive after your treating physician determines that this condition is clinically stable. You are considered clinically stable when your treating physician believes, within a reasonable medical probability and in accordance with recognized medical standards that you are safe for discharge or transfer and that your condition is not expected to get materially worse during or as a result of the discharge or transfer.

Preferred Provider Organization (PPO) Plan – A Preferred Provider Organization plan is a Medicare Advantage Plan that has a network of contracted providers that have agreed to treat plan members for a specified payment amount. A PPO plan must cover all plan benefits whether they are received from network or out-of-network providers. Member cost-sharing will generally be higher when plan benefits are received from out-of-network providers. PPO plans have an annual limit on your out-of-pocket costs for services received from network (preferred) providers and a higher limit on your total combined out-of-pocket costs for services from both network (preferred) and out-of-network (nonpreferred) providers.

Premium – The periodic payment to Medicare, an insurance company, or a health care plan for health care or prescription drug coverage.

Primary Care Provider (PCP) – The doctor or other provider you see first for most health problems. In many Medicare health plans, you must see your primary care provider before you see any other health care provider.

Prior Authorization – Approval in advance to get services or certain drugs. Covered services that need prior authorization are marked in the Medical Benefits Chart in Chapter 4 and described in Chapter 3, Section 2.3. Covered drugs that need prior authorization are marked in the formulary.

Prosthetics and Orthotics – Medical devices including, but not limited to: arm, back, and neck braces; artificial limbs; artificial eyes; and devices needed to replace an internal body part or function, including ostomy and urological supplies and enteral and parenteral nutrition therapy.

Quality Improvement Organization (QIO) – A group of practicing doctors and other health care experts paid by the federal government to check and improve the care given to Medicare patients.

Real-Time Benefit Tool – A portal or computer application in which enrollees can look up complete, accurate, timely, clinically appropriate, enrollee-specific formulary and benefit information. This includes cost-sharing amounts, alternative formulary medications that may be used for the same health condition as a given drug, and coverage restrictions (prior authorization, step therapy, quantity limits) that apply to alternative medications.

Rehabilitation Services – These services include physical therapy, speech and language therapy, and occupational therapy.

Service Area – A geographic area where you must live to join a particular health plan. For plans that limit which doctors and hospitals you may use, it's also generally the area where you can get routine (nonemergency) services. Our plan must disenroll you if you permanently move out of your plan's service area.

Our service area is described in Chapter 1, Section 2.3. For the purposes of premiums, cost-sharing, enrollment, and disenrollment, there are multiple Senior Advantage plans in our Region's service area, which are described in this **Evidence of Coverage**. But, for the purposes of obtaining covered services, you get care from network providers anywhere inside our Region's service area.

Services – Health care services or items.

Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) Care – Skilled nursing care and rehabilitation services provided on a continuous, daily basis, in a skilled nursing facility. Examples of care include physical therapy or intravenous injections that can only be given by a registered nurse or doctor.

Special Needs Plan – A special type of Medicare Advantage Plan that provides more focused health care for specific groups of people, such as those who have both Medicare and Medicaid, who reside in a nursing home, or who have certain chronic medical conditions.

Supplemental Security Income (SSI) – A monthly benefit paid by Social Security to people with limited income and resources who are disabled, blind, or age 65 and older. SSI benefits are not the same as Social Security benefits.

Urgently Needed Services – Covered services that are not emergency services, provided when the network providers are temporarily unavailable or inaccessible or when the enrollee is out of the service area. For example, you need immediate care during the weekend. Services must be immediately needed and medically necessary.

Notice of Nondiscrimination

Kaiser Permanente complies with applicable federal civil rights laws and does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex. Kaiser Permanente does not exclude people or treat them differently because of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex. We also:

- Provide no cost aids and services to people with disabilities to communicate effectively with us, such as:
 - Qualified sign language interpreters.
 - Written information in other formats, such as large print, audio, and accessible electronic formats.
- Provide no cost language services to people whose primary language is not English, such as:
 - Qualified interpreters.
 - Information written in other languages.

If you need these services, call Member Services at **1-800-443-0815 (TTY 711)**, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m., seven days a week.

If you believe that Kaiser Permanente has failed to provide these services or discriminated in another way on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex, you can file a grievance with our Civil Rights Coordinator by writing to One Kaiser Plaza, 12th Floor, Suite 1223, Oakland, CA 94612 or calling Member Services at the number listed above. You can file a grievance by mail or phone. If you need help filing a grievance, our Civil Rights Coordinator is available to help you. You can also file a civil rights complaint with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office for Civil Rights electronically through the Office for Civil Rights Complaint Portal, available at <https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf>, or by mail or phone at: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 200 Independence Avenue SW., Room 509F, HHH Building, Washington, DC 20201, **1-800-368-1019, 1-800-537-7697 (TDD)**. Complaint forms are available at <http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html>.



Nondiscrimination Notice

Discrimination is against the law. Kaiser Permanente follows State and Federal civil rights laws.

Kaiser Permanente does not unlawfully discriminate, exclude people, or treat them differently because of age, race, ethnic group identification, color, national origin, cultural background, ancestry, religion, sex, gender, gender identity, gender expression, sexual orientation, marital status, physical or mental disability, medical condition, source of payment, genetic information, citizenship, primary language, or immigration status.

Kaiser Permanente provides the following services:

- No-cost aids and services to people with disabilities to help them communicate better with us, such as:
 - ◆ Qualified sign language interpreters
 - ◆ Written information in other formats (braille, large print, audio, accessible electronic formats, and other formats)
- No-cost language services to people whose primary language is not English, such as:
 - ◆ Qualified interpreters
 - ◆ Information written in other languages

If you need these services, call our Member Service Contact Center at **1-800-464-4000 (TTY 711)**, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week (except closed holidays). If you cannot hear or speak well, please call **711**.

Upon request, this document can be made available to you in braille, large print, audiocassette, or electronic form. To obtain a copy in one of these alternative formats, or another format, call our Member Service Contact Center and ask for the format you need.

How to file a grievance with Kaiser Permanente

You can file a discrimination grievance with Kaiser Permanente if you believe we have failed to provide these services or unlawfully discriminated in another way. Please refer to your *Evidence of Coverage or Certificate of Insurance* for details. You may also speak with a Member Services representative about the options that apply to you. Please call Member Services if you need help filing a grievance.

You may submit a discrimination grievance in the following ways:

- **By phone:** Call Member Services at **1 800-464-4000 (TTY 711)** 24 hours a day, 7 days a week (except closed holidays)
- **By mail:** Call us at **1 800-464-4000 (TTY 711)** and ask to have a form sent to you
- **In person:** Fill out a Complaint or Benefit Claim/Request form at a member services office located at a Plan Facility (go to your provider directory at kp.org/facilities for addresses)
- **Online:** Use the online form on our website at kp.org

You may also contact the Kaiser Permanente Civil Rights Coordinators directly at the addresses below:

Attn: Kaiser Permanente Civil Rights Coordinator
Member Relations Grievance Operations
P.O. Box 939001
San Diego CA 92193

How to file a grievance with the California Department of Health Care Services Office of Civil Rights *(For Medi-Cal Beneficiaries Only)*

You can also file a civil rights complaint with the California Department of Health Care Services Office of Civil Rights in writing, by phone or by email:

- **By phone:** Call DHCS Office of Civil Rights at **916-440-7370** (TTY 711)
- **By mail:** Fill out a complaint form or send a letter to:

Deputy Director, Office of Civil Rights
Department of Health Care Services
Office of Civil Rights
P.O. Box 997413, MS 0009
Sacramento, CA 95899-7413

Complaint forms are available at: http://www.dhcs.ca.gov/Pages/Language_Access.aspx

- **Online:** Send an email to CivilRights@dhcs.ca.gov

How to file a grievance with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Office of Civil Rights

You can file a discrimination complaint with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Office for Civil Rights. You can file your complaint in writing, by phone, or online:

- **By phone:** Call **1-800-368-1019** (TTY 711 or 1-800-537-7697)
- **By mail:** Fill out a complaint form or send a letter to:

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
200 Independence Avenue, SW
Room 509F, HHH Building
Washington, D.C. 20201

Complaint forms are available at:

<http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html>

- **Online:** Visit the Office of Civil Rights Complaint Portal at:
<https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf>.

Multi-Language Insert

Multi-language Interpreter Services

English: We have free interpreter services to answer any questions you may have about our health or drug plan. To get an interpreter, just call us at **1-800-443-0815** (TTY **711**). Someone who speaks English/Language can help you. This is a free service.

Spanish: Tenemos servicios de intérprete sin costo alguno para responder cualquier pregunta que pueda tener sobre nuestro plan de salud o medicamentos. Para hablar con un intérprete, por favor llame al **1-800-443-0815** (TTY **711**). Alguien que hable español le podrá ayudar. Este es un servicio gratuito.

Chinese Mandarin: 我们提供免费的翻译服务，帮助您解答关于健康或药物保险的任何疑问。如果您需要此翻译服务，请致电 **1-800-443-0815** (TTY **711**)。我们的中文工作人员很乐意帮助您。这是一项免费服务。

Chinese Cantonese: 您對我們的健康或藥物保險可能存有疑問，為此我們提供免費的翻譯服務。如需翻譯服務，請致電 **1-800-443-0815** (TTY **711**)。我們講中文的人員將樂意為您提供幫助。這是一項免費服務。

Tagalog: Mayroon kaming libreng serbisyo sa pagsasaling-wika upang masagot ang anumang mga katanungan ninyo hinggil sa aming planong pangkalusugan o panggamot. Upang makakuha ng tagasaling-wika, tawagan lamang kami sa **1-800-443-0815** (TTY **711**). Maaari kayong tulungan ng isang nakakapagsalita ng Tagalog. Ito ay libreng serbisyo.

French: Nous proposons des services gratuits d'interprétation pour répondre à toutes vos questions relatives à notre régime de santé ou d'assurance-médicaments. Pour accéder au service d'interprétation, il vous suffit de nous appeler au **1-800-443-0815** (TTY **711**). Un interlocuteur parlant Français pourra vous aider. Ce service est gratuit.

Vietnamese: Chúng tôi có dịch vụ thông dịch miễn phí để trả lời các câu hỏi về chương sức khỏe và chương trình thuốc men. Nếu quý vị cần thông dịch viên xin gọi **1-800-443-0815** (TTY **711**) sẽ có nhân viên nói tiếng Việt giúp đỡ quý vị. Đây là dịch vụ miễn phí.

German: Unser kostenloser Dolmetscherservice beantwortet Ihren Fragen zu unserem Gesundheits- und Arzneimittelplan. Unsere Dolmetscher erreichen Sie unter **1-800-443-0815** (TTY **711**). Man wird Ihnen dort auf Deutsch weiterhelfen. Dieser Service ist kostenlos.

Korean: 당사는 의료 보험 또는 약품 보험에 관한 질문에 대해 드리고자 무료 통역 서비스를 제공하고 있습니다. 통역 서비스를 이용하려면 전화 **1-800-443-0815 (TTY 711)** 번으로 문의해 주십시오. 한국어를 하는 담당자가 도와 드릴 것입니다. 이 서비스는 무료로 운영됩니다.

Russian: Если у вас возникнут вопросы относительно страхового или медикаментного плана, вы можете воспользоваться нашими бесплатными услугами переводчиков. Чтобы воспользоваться услугами переводчика, позвоните нам по телефону **1-800-443-0815 (TTY 711)**. Вам окажет помощь сотрудник, который говорит по-русски. Данная услуга бесплатная.

Arabic: إننا نقدم خدمات المترجم الفوري المجانية للإجابة عن أي أسئلة تتعلق بالصحة أو جدول الأدوية لدينا. للحصول على مترجم فوري، ليس عليك سوى الاتصال بنا على **1-800-443-0815 (TTY 711)**. سيقوم شخص ما يتحدث العربية بمساعدتك. هذه خدمة مجانية.

Hindi: हमारे स्वास्थ्य या दवा की योजना के बारे में आपके किसी भी परश्च के जवाब देने के लिए हमारे पास मुफ्त दुभाषिया सेवाएँ उपलब्ध हैं। एक दुभाषिया पराप्त करने के लिए, बस हमें **1-800-443-0815 (TTY 711)** पर फोन करें। कोई व्यक्ति जो हिन्दी बोलता है आपकी मदद कर सकता है। यह एक मुफ्त सेवा है।

Italian: È disponibile un servizio di interpretariato gratuito per rispondere a eventuali domande sul nostro piano sanitario e farmaceutico. Per un interprete, contattare il numero **1-800-443-0815 (TTY 711)**. Un nostro incaricato che parla Italianovi fornirà l'assistenza necessaria. È un servizio gratuito.

Portuguese: Dispomos de serviços de interpretação gratuitos para responder a qualquer questão que tenha acerca do nosso plano de saúde ou de medicação. Para obter um intérprete, contacte-nos através do número **1-800-443-0815 (TTY 711)**. Irá encontrar alguém que fale o idioma Português para o ajudar. Este serviço é gratuito.

French Creole: Nou genyen sèvis entèprèt gratis pou reponn tout kesyon ou ta genyen konsènan plan medikal oswa dwòg nou an. Pou jwenn yon entèprèt, jis rele nou nan **1-800-443-0815 (TTY 711)**. Yon moun ki pale Kreyòl kapab ede w. Sa a se yon sèvis ki gratis.

Polish: Umożliwiamy bezpłatne skorzystanie z usług tłumacza ustnego, który pomoże w uzyskaniu odpowiedzi na temat planu zdrowotnego lub dawkowania leków. Aby skorzystać z pomocy tłumacza znającego język polski, należy zadzwonić pod numer **1-800-443-0815 (TTY 711)**. Ta usługa jest bezpłatna.

Japanese: 当社の健康 健康保険と薬品 処方薬プランに関するご質問にお答えするために、無料の通訳サービスがあります。通訳をご用命になるには、**1-800-443-0815 (TTY 711)** にお電話ください。日本語を話す人者が支援いたします。これは無料のサービスです。

Language Assistance Services

English: Language assistance is available at no cost to you, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. You can request interpreter services, materials translated into your language, or in alternative formats. You can also request auxiliary aids and devices at our facilities. Just call us at **1-800-464-4000**, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week (closed holidays). TTY users call **711**.

Arabic: خدماتنا مترجم فوري ومتوفر لك مجاناً في مداركنا لخدمة لغوية في أمالنا وسوعدنا لك طبيب خدمنا مترجم فوري أو مترجم مؤهل في اللغتك أو طبيب آخر في لغتك أيضاً طبيب من اعدادنا لفرعية وأج زمني مؤهلين. أما فيك سووالاتنا نحن في الرقم **1-800-464-4000** في مداركنا لخدمة لغوية في أمالنا وسوعدنا (مفتوحاً في ايامنا لخدمة لغوية). **711**.

Armenian: Ձեզ կարող է անվճար օգնություն տրամադրվել լեզվի հարցում՝ օրը 24 ժամ, շաբաթը 7 օր: Դուք կարող եք պահանջել բանավոր թարգմանչի ծառայություններ, Ձեր լեզվով թարգմանված կամ այլընտրանքային ձևաչափով պատրաստված նյութեր: Դուք նաև կարող եք խնդրել օժանդակ օգնություններ և սարքեր մեր հաստատություններում: Պարզապես զանգահարեք մեզ **1-800-464-4000** հեռախոսահամարով՝ օրը 24 ժամ, շաբաթը 7 օր (տոն օրերին փակ է): TTY-ից օգտվողները պետք է զանգահարեն **711**:

Chinese: 您每週 7 天，每天 24 小時均可獲得免費語言協助。您可以申請口譯服務、要求將資料翻譯成您所用語言或轉換為其他格式。您還可以在我們的場所內申請使用輔助工具和設備。我們每週 7 天，每天 24 小時均歡迎您打電話 **1-800-757-7585** 前來聯絡（節假日休息）。聽障及語障專線 (TTY) 使用者請撥 **711**。

Farsi: خدمت اتوبانی در 24 ساعتی بان روز و 7 روز هفتا بدون اخذ هزینه در تلخی ارشماست. شما میتونی برای خدمت مترجم شفاهی مترجم مدارک و بان شما لو ابه صورت های دیگر در اینجاست کنیدی. شما هم میتونید واری کم که ای جیبی و وسایل. کم کی برای محقق امت خود در خواسنگی تلفست در 24 ساعت شبان روز و 7 زروفته (به عنوان ایوزه ای ت عطی ال با ما به شماره **1-800-464-4000** ت م ب گری دی کلوب بران شین و ا) TTY (با شماره **711** ت م ای بی گری ن د).

Hindi: बिना किसी लागत के दुभाषिया सेवाएँ, दिन के 24 घंटे, सप्ताह के सातों दिन उपलब्ध हैं। आप एक दुभाषिये की सेवाओं के लिए, बिना किसी लागत के सामग्रियों को अपनी भाषा में अनुवाद करवाने के लिए, या वैकल्पिक प्रारूपों के लिए अनुरोध कर सकते हैं। आप हमारे सुविधा-स्थलों में सहायक साधनों और उपकरणों के लिए भी अनुरोध कर सकते हैं। बस केवल हमें **1-800-464-4000** पर, दिन के 24 घंटे, सप्ताह के सातों दिन (छुट्टियों वाले दिन बंद रहता है) कॉल करें। TTY उपयोगकर्ता **711** पर कॉल करें।

Hmong: Muaj kev pab txhais lus pub dawb rau koj, 24 teev ib hnuv twg, 7 hnuv ib lim tiam twg. Koj thov tau cov kev pab txhais lus, muab cov ntaub ntauv txhais ua koj hom lus, los yog ua lwm hom. Koj kuj thov tau lwm yam kev pab thiab khoom siv hauv peb tej tsev hauj lwm. Tsuas hu rau **1-800-464-4000**, 24 teev ib hnuv twg, 7 hnuv ib lim tiam twg (cov hnuv caiv kaw). Cov neeg siv TTY hu **711**.

Japanese: 当院では、言語支援を無料で、年中無休、終日ご利用いただけます。通訳サービス、日本語に翻訳された資料、あるいは資料を別の書式でも依頼できます。補助サービスや当施設の機器についてもご相談いただけます。お気軽に **1-800-464-4000** までお電話ください（祭日を除き年中無休）。TTY ユーザーは **711** にお電話ください。

Khmer: ជំនួយភាសា គឺឥតគិតថ្លៃថ្លៃដល់អ្នកឡើយ 24 ម៉ោងក្នុងមួយថ្ងៃ 7 ថ្ងៃក្នុងមួយសប្តាហ៍។ អ្នកអាចស្នើសុំសេវាអ្នកបកប្រែឯកសារដែលបានបកប្រែទៅជាភាសាខ្មែរ ឬជាទំរង់ជំនួសផ្សេងៗទៀត។ អ្នកក៏អាចស្នើសុំឧបករណ៍និងបរិក្ខារជំនួយទំនាក់ទំនងសម្រាប់អ្នកពិការនៅទីតាំងរបស់យើងផងដែរ។ គ្រាន់តែទូរស័ព្ទមកយើង តាមលេខ **1-800-464-4000** បាន 24 ម៉ោងក្នុងមួយថ្ងៃ 7 ថ្ងៃក្នុងមួយសប្តាហ៍ (បិទថ្ងៃបុណ្យ)។ អ្នកប្រើ TTY ស្រាវលេខ 711។

Korean: 요일 및 시간에 관계없이 언어지원 서비스를 무료로 이용하실 수 있습니다. 귀하는 통역 서비스, 귀하의 언어로 번역된 자료 또는 대체 형식의 자료를 요청할 수 있습니다. 또한 저희 시설에서 보조기구 및 기기를 요청하실 수 있습니다. 요일 및 시간에 관계없이 **1-800-464-4000** 번으로 전화하십시오 (공휴일 휴무). TTY 사용자번호 **711**.

Laotian: ການຊ່ວຍເຫຼືອດ້ານພາສາມີໃຫ້ໄດ້ຍ່ອຍບໍ່ເສັງຄ່າ ແກ່ທ່ານ, ຕະຫຼອດ 24 ຊົ່ວໂມງ, 7 ວັນຕໍ່ອາທິດ. ທ່ານ ສາມາດຮ້ອງຂໍຮັບບໍລິການນາຍພາສາ, ໃຫ້ແປເອກະ ສານເປັນພາສາຂອງທ່ານ, ຫຼື ໃນຮູບແບບອື່ນ. ທ່ານສາມາດຂໍອຸປະກອນຊ່ວຍເຫຼືອ ແລະ ອຸປະກອນ ຕ່າງໆໃນສະຖານບໍລິການຂອງພວກເຮົາໄດ້. ພາຍໃຈແກ່ໂທ ຫາພວກເຮົາທີ່ **1-800-464-4000**, ຕະຫຼອດ 24 ຊົ່ວໂມງ, 7 ວັນຕໍ່ອາທິດ (ປິດວັນພັກຕ່າງໆ). ຜູ້ໃຊ້ສາຍ TTY ໂທ **711**.

Mien: Mbenc nzoih liouh wang-henh tengx nzie faan waac bun muangx maiv zuqc cuotv zinh nyaanh meih, yietc hnoi mbenc maaih 24 norm ziangh hoc, yietc norm liv baaiz mbenc maaih 7 hnoi. Meih se haih tov heuc tengx lorx faan waac mienh tengx faan waac bun muangx, dorh nyungc horng haa-sic mingh faan benx meih nyei waac, a'fai liouh ginv longc benx haaix hoc sou-guv daan yaac duqv. Meih corc haih tov longc benx wuotc ginc jaa-dorngx tengx aengx caux jaa-sic nzie bun yiem njiec zorc goux baengc zingh gorn zangc. Kungx douc waac mingh lorx taux yie mbuo yiem njiec naaiv **1-800-464-4000**, yietc hnoi mbenc maaih 24 norm ziangh hoc, yietc norm liv baaiz mbenc maaih 7 hnoi. (hnoi-gec se guon gorn zangc oc). TTY nyei mienh nor douc waac lorx **711**.

Navajo: Doo bik'é asinílaágóó saad bee ata' hane' bee áká e'elyeed nich'í' áą'át'é, t'áá álahjí' jíigo dóó t'ée'go áádóó tsosts'íjí áą'át'é. Ata' hane' yídííkił, naaltsoos t'áá Diné bizaad bee bik'í' ashchíigo, éi doodago hane' bee didííts'ííligíí yídííkił. Hane' bee bik'í' di'dííííligíí dóó bee hane' didííts'ííligíí bína'idííkiłgo yídííkił. Kojí hodiilnih **1-800-464-4000**, t'áá álahjí', jíigo dóó t'ée'go áádóó tsosts'íjí áą'át'é. (Dahodíizingóne' doo nida'anish dago éi da'deelkaal). TTY chodayoof'inígíí kojí dahalne' **711**.

Punjabi: ਬਿਨਾਂ ਕਿਸੀ ਲਾਗਤ ਦੇ, ਦਿਨ ਦੇ 24 ਘੰਟੇ, ਹਫ਼ਤੇ ਦੇ 7 ਦਿਨ, ਦੁਭਾਸ਼ੀਆ ਸੇਵਾਵਾਂ ਤੁਹਾਡੇ ਲਈ ਉਪਲਬਧ ਹੈ। ਤੁਸੀਂ ਇੱਕ ਦੁਭਾਸ਼ੀਏ ਦੀ ਮਦਦ ਲਈ, ਸਮੱਗਰੀਆਂ ਨੂੰ ਆਪਣੀ ਭਾਸ਼ਾ ਵਿੱਚ ਅਨੁਵਾਦ ਕਰਵਾਉਣ ਲਈ, ਜਾਂ ਕਿਸੇ ਵੱਖ ਫਾਰਮੈਟ ਵਿੱਚ ਪ੍ਰਾਪਤ ਕਰਨ ਲਈ ਬੇਨਤੀ ਕਰ ਸਕਦੇ ਹੋ। ਤੁਸੀਂ ਸਾਡੀਆਂ ਸੁਵਿਧਾਵਾਂ ਵਿੱਚ ਵੀ ਸਹਾਇਕ ਸਾਧਨਾਂ ਅਤੇ ਉਪਕਰਣਾਂ ਲਈ ਬੇਨਤੀ ਕਰ ਸਕਦੇ ਹਾਂ। ਬਸ ਸਿਰਫ ਸਾਨੂੰ **1-800-464-4000** ਤੇ, ਦਿਨ ਦੇ 24 ਘੰਟੇ, ਹਫ਼ਤੇ ਦੇ 7 ਦਿਨ (ਛੁੱਟੀਆਂ ਵਾਲੇ ਦਿਨ ਬੰਦ ਰਹਿੰਦਾ ਹੈ) ਫੋਨ ਕਰੋ। TTY ਦਾ ਉਪਯੋਗ ਕਰਨ ਵਾਲੇ **711** 'ਤੇ ਫੋਨ ਕਰਨ।

Russian: Мы бесплатно обеспечиваем Вас услугами перевода 24 часа в сутки, 7 дней в неделю. Вы можете воспользоваться помощью устного переводчика, запросить перевод материалов на свой язык или запросить их в одном из альтернативных форматов. Мы также можем помочь вам с вспомогательными средствами и альтернативными форматами. Просто позвоните нам по телефону **1-800-464-4000**, который доступен 24 часа в сутки, 7 дней в неделю (кроме праздничных дней). Пользователи линии TTY могут звонить по номеру **711**.

Spanish: Tenemos disponible asistencia en su idioma sin ningún costo para usted 24 horas al día, 7 días a la semana. Puede solicitar los servicios de un intérprete, que los materiales se traduzcan a su idioma o en formatos alternativos. También puede solicitar recursos para discapacidades en nuestros centros de atención. Solo llame al **1-800-788-0616**, 24 horas al día, 7 días a la semana (excepto los días festivos). Los usuarios de TTY, deben llamar al **711**.

Tagalog: May magagamit na tulong sa wika nang wala kang babayaran, 24 na oras bawat araw, 7 araw bawat linggo. Maaari kang humingi ng mga serbisyo ng tagasalin sa wika, mga babasahin na isinalin sa iyong wika o sa mga alternatibong format. Maaari ka ring humiling ng mga karagdagang tulong at device sa aming mga pasilidad. Tawagan lamang kami sa **1-800-464-4000**, 24 na oras bawat araw, 7 araw bawat linggo (sarado sa mga pista opisyal). Ang mga gumagamit ng TTY ay maaaring tumawag sa **711**.

Thai: มีบริการช่วยเหลือด้านภาษาฟรีตลอด 24 ชั่วโมง 7 วันต่อสัปดาห์ คุณสามารถขอใช้บริการสาม แพลตฟอร์มเป็นภาษาของคุณ หรือในรูปแบบอื่นได้ คุณสามารถขออุปกรณ์และเครื่องมือช่วยเหลือได้ที่ศูนย์บริการ ให้ความช่วยเหลือของเรา โดยโทรหาเราที่ **1-800-464-4000** ตลอด 24 ชั่วโมง 7 วันต่อสัปดาห์ (ยกเว้นวันหยุดราชการ) ผู้ใช้ TTY ให้โทร **711**

Ukrainian: Послуги перекладача надаються безкоштовно, цілодобово, 7 днів на тиждень. Ви можете зробити запит на послуги усного перекладача, отримання матеріалів у перекладі мовою, якою володієте, або в альтернативних форматах. Також ви можете зробити запит на отримання допоміжних засобів і пристроїв у закладах нашої мережі компаній. Просто зателефонуйте нам за номером **1-800-464-4000**. Ми працюємо цілодобово, 7 днів на тиждень (крім святкових днів). Номер для користувачів телетайпа: **711**.

Vietnamese: Dịch vụ thông dịch được cung cấp miễn phí cho quý vị 24 giờ mỗi ngày, 7 ngày trong tuần. Quý vị có thể yêu cầu dịch vụ thông dịch, tài liệu phiên dịch ra ngôn ngữ của quý vị hoặc tài liệu bằng nhiều hình thức khác. Quý vị cũng có thể yêu cầu các phương tiện trợ giúp và thiết bị hỗ trợ tại các cơ sở của chúng tôi. Quý vị chỉ cần gọi cho chúng tôi tại số **1-800-464-4000**, 24 giờ mỗi ngày, 7 ngày trong tuần (trừ các ngày lễ). Người dùng TTY xin gọi **711**.

Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage Medicare Medi-Cal Member Services

METHOD	Member Services—contact information
CALL	1-800-443-0815 Calls to this number are free. 7 days a week, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Member Services also has free language interpreter services available for non-English speakers.
TTY	711 Calls to this number are free. 7 days a week, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.
WRITE	Your local Member Services office (see the Provider Directory for locations).
WEBSITE	kp.org

State Health Insurance Assistance Program

A State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP) is a state program that gets money from the federal government to give free local health insurance counseling to people with Medicare. Please see Chapter 2, Section 3, for SHIP contact information.

PRA Disclosure Statement According to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is 0938-1051. If you have comments or suggestions for improving this form, please write to: CMS, 7500 Security Boulevard, Attn: PRA Reports Clearance Officer, Mail Stop C4-26-05, Baltimore, Maryland 21244-1850.